

Final
Second Five-Year Review Report
Fort Ord Superfund Site
Monterey, California

September 10, 2007

Department of the Army
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
1325 J Street
Sacramento, California 95814-2922



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

September 25, 2007

Mr. Thomas Lederle
Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management
ATTN: DAIM-BD
600 Army Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-0600

Re: Second Five-Year Review, Former Fort Ord, Monterey, California

Dear Mr. Lederle:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region 9 has received the Final Second Five Year Review of Former Fort Ord, Monterey, California, dated September 10, 2007. We have reviewed the aforementioned document. Based on this review, EPA agrees with the findings, conclusions and recommendations provided in the Report, and concurs with the Army that the remedies in place at Fort Ord remain protective of human health and the environment under the current land use and exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled through implementation of institutional controls and monitoring.

If you have questions regarding this letter, please contact Martin Hausladen, Remedial Project Manager, at (415) 972-3007.

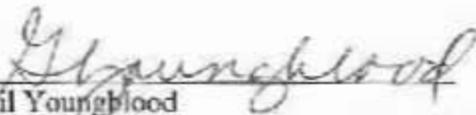
Sincerely,

Michael M. Montgomery, Chief
Federal Facilities and Site Cleanup Branch

cc: Gail Youngblood, US Army
Roman Rocca, DTSC
Grant Heimbaugh, CCRWQCB
John Chesnutt, EPA R9

**Signature Sheet for the Second Five-Year Review Report
for the Former Fort Ord**

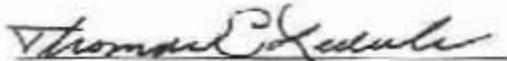
This document has been reviewed and approved by representatives of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, The California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxics Substances Control and the Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Coast Region have reviewed the document and have no further comment.



Gail Youngblood
Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) Environmental Coordinator
Fort Ord BRAC Office
U.S. Department of the Army

10 Sep 2007

Date



Thomas E. Lederle
Chief, Industrial Branch
Base Realignment and Closure Division

17 Sep 2007

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|--------------|
| ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYMS | Viii |
| FIVE-YEAR REVIEW SUMMARY FORM | SF-1 |
| SIGNATURE SHEET FOR THE SECOND FIVE-YEAR REVIEW REPORT..... | SF- 2 |
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION..... | 1-1 |
| 1.1 Five-Year Review Report Organization..... | 1-2 |
| 2.0 SITE CHRONOLOGY TABLE | 2-1 |
| 3.0 FORT ORD BACKGROUND | 3-1 |
| 3.1 Physical Characteristics..... | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 History..... | 3-1 |
| 3.2 Land Use | 3-1 |
| 3.2.1 Developed Land..... | 3-1 |
| 3.2.2 Undeveloped Land | 3-2 |
| 3.2.3 Transferred Land..... | 3-3 |
| 3.3 History of Contamination..... | 3-3 |
| 3.4 Initial Responses..... | 3-3 |
| 3.5 Basis for Action | 3-4 |
| 4.0 FIVE-YEAR REVIEW PROCESS | 4-1 |
| 4.1 Administrative Component..... | 4-1 |
| 4.2 Community Involvement | 4-1 |
| 4.3 Data Review | 4-1 |
| 4.4 Site Inspections..... | 4-1 |
| 4.4.1 OU 2 Landfill..... | 4-1 |
| 4.4.2 RI Sites | 4-1 |
| 4.4.3 Site 3..... | 4-2 |
| 4.5 Transfer CRUP..... | 4-2 |
| 4.6 Incidental Military Munitions..... | 4-2 |
| 4.7 Interviews..... | 4-3 |
| 5.0 OU 1 ROD — FRITZSCHE ARMY AIRFIELD FIRE DRILL AREA | 5-1 |
| 5.1 OU 1 Background..... | 5-1 |
| 5.2 Remedial Actions..... | 5-2 |
| 5.2.1 Remedy Selection | 5-2 |
| 5.2.2 Remedy Implementation | 5-2 |
| 5.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance..... | 5-2 |
| 5.2.3.1 OU 1 Groundwater Monitoring Within Former Fort Ord | 5-2 |
| 5.2.3.2 Off-Post Groundwater Monitoring | 5-3 |
| 5.2.4 Progress Since the Last Five Year Review..... | 5-3 |
| 5.3 Technical Assessment..... | 5-3 |
| 5.3.1 Question A | 5-3 |
| 5.3.2 Question B..... | 5-4 |
| 5.3.3 Question C | 5-4 |
| 5.4 Issues | 5-5 |
| 5.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 5-5 |
| 5.6 Protectiveness Statement | 5-5 |

| | | |
|------------|--|------------|
| 6.0 | OU 2 ROD – FORT ORD LANDFILLS | 6-1 |
| 6.1 | OU 2 Background..... | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 6-1 |
| | 6.2.1 Remedy Selection | 6-1 |
| | 6.2.2 Remedy Implementation | 6-2 |
| | 6.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance | 6-3 |
| | 6.2.4 Progress Since the Last Five-Year Review | 6-4 |
| 6.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 6-5 |
| | 6.3.1 Question A | 6-5 |
| | 6.3.2 Question B..... | 6-5 |
| | 6.3.3 Question C | 6-6 |
| 6.4 | Issues | 6-6 |
| 6.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 6-7 |
| 6.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 6-7 |
| 7.0 | BASEWIDE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SITES ROD | 7-1 |
| 7.1 | Sites 2/12..... | 7-1 |
| | 7.1.1 Background..... | 7-1 |
| | 7.1.1.1 Site 2 – Main Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant (MGSTP)..... | 7-1 |
| | 7.1.1.2 Site 12 | 7-1 |
| | 7.1.2 Remedial Actions..... | 7-2 |
| | 7.1.2.1 Remedy Selection | 7-3 |
| | 7.1.2.2 Remedy Implementation | 7-4 |
| | 7.1.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance..... | 7-4 |
| | 7.1.2.4 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review | 7-4 |
| | 7.1.3 Technical Assessment..... | 7-5 |
| | 7.1.3.1 Question A | 7-5 |
| | 7.1.3.2 Question B | 7-6 |
| | 7.1.3.3 Question C | 7-6 |
| | 7.1.4 Issues | 7-6 |
| | 7.1.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 7-6 |
| | 7.1.6 Protectiveness Statement | 7-6 |
| 7.2 | Sites 16 and 17 | 7-7 |
| | 7.2.1 Site Summary | 7-7 |
| 7.3 | Site 31 | 7-7 |
| | 7.3.1 Background..... | 7-7 |
| | 7.3.2 Remedial Actions..... | 7-7 |
| | 7.3.2.1 Remedy Selection | 7-8 |
| | 7.3.2.2 Remedy Implementation | 7-8 |
| | 7.3.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance..... | 7-8 |
| | 7.3.2.4 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review | 7-8 |
| | 7.3.3 Technical Assessment..... | 7-8 |
| | 7.3.3.1 Question A | 7-8 |
| | 7.3.3.2 Question B | 7-9 |
| | 7.3.3.3 Question C | 7-9 |
| | 7.3.4 Issues | 7-9 |
| | 7.3.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 7-9 |
| | 7.3.6 Protectiveness Statement | 7-9 |
| 7.4 | Site 39 (Includes Sites 5 and 9)..... | 7-9 |
| | 7.4.1 Background..... | 7-9 |
| | 7.4.2 Remedial Actions..... | 7-10 |

| | | | |
|------|---------|--|------|
| | 7.4.2.1 | Description of Remedial Units | 7-10 |
| | 7.4.2.2 | Remedy Selection | 7-10 |
| | 7.4.2.3 | Remedy Implementation | 7-11 |
| | 7.4.2.4 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 7-11 |
| | 7.4.2.5 | Progress Since the last Five-Year Review | 7-11 |
| | 7.4.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 7-13 |
| | 7.4.3.1 | Question A | 7-13 |
| | 7.4.3.2 | Question B | 7-13 |
| | 7.4.3.3 | Question C | 7-13 |
| | 7.4.4 | Issues | 7-13 |
| | 7.4.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 7-13 |
| | 7.4.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 7-14 |
| 7.5 | | Surface Water Outfalls | 7-14 |
| | 7.5.1 | Site Summary | 7-14 |
| 7.6 | | Site 25 | 7-14 |
| 7.7 | | Site 33 | 7-14 |
| | 7.7.1 | Background..... | 7-14 |
| | 7.7.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.2.4 | Progress Since the last Five-Year Review | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.3.1 | Question A | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.3.2 | Question B | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.3.3 | Question C | 7-15 |
| | 7.7.4 | Issues | 7-16 |
| | 7.7.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 7-16 |
| | 7.7.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 7-16 |
| 8.0 | | SITE 3 ROD..... | 8-1 |
| | 8.1 | Background..... | 8-1 |
| | 8.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 8-1 |
| | 8.2.1 | Soil Remedial Unit..... | 8-1 |
| | 8.2.2 | Remedy Selection | 8-1 |
| | 8.2.3 | Remedy Implementation | 8-2 |
| | 8.2.4 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 8-2 |
| | 8.2.5 | Progress Since the last Five-Year Review | 8-2 |
| | 8.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 8-3 |
| | 8.3.1 | Question A | 8-3 |
| | 8.3.2 | Question B..... | 8-3 |
| | 8.3.3 | Question C | 8-3 |
| | 8.4 | Issues | 8-3 |
| | 8.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 8-3 |
| | 8.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 8-3 |
| 9.0 | | NO ACTION SITES ROD | 9-1 |
| | 9.1 | No Action Sites Summary | 9-1 |
| 10.0 | | INTERIM ACTION SITES ROD..... | 10-1 |
| | 10.1 | Background..... | 10-1 |
| | 10.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 10-1 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-------------|
| 10.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 10-1 |
| 10.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 10-1 |
| 10.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 10-5 |
| 10.2.4 | Progress Since the last Five-Year Review | 10-5 |
| 10.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 10-5 |
| 10.3.1 | Question A | 10-5 |
| 10.3.2 | Question B..... | 10-5 |
| 10.3.2.1 | Changes in Standards to be Considered | 10-5 |
| 10.3.3 | Question C | 10-5 |
| 10.4 | Issues | 10-5 |
| 10.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 10-5 |
| 10.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 10-6 |
| 11.0 | OPERABLE UNIT CARBON TETRACHLORIDE PLUME ROD..... | 11-1 |
| 11.1 | Background..... | 11-1 |
| 11.1.1 | Soil Gas..... | 11-1 |
| 11.1.2 | Groundwater | 11-2 |
| 11.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 11-2 |
| 11.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 11-2 |
| 11.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 11-3 |
| 11.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 11-3 |
| 11.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 11-3 |
| 11.3.1 | Question A | 11-3 |
| 11.3.2 | Question B..... | 11-4 |
| 11.3.3 | Question C | 11-4 |
| 11.4 | Issues | 11-4 |
| 11.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 11-4 |
| 11.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 11-4 |
| 12.0 | TRACK 0 ROD | 12-1 |
| 12.1 | Background..... | 12-1 |
| 12.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 12-1 |
| 12.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 12-1 |
| 12.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 12-1 |
| 12.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 12-2 |
| 12.2.4 | Property Transfer | 12-2 |
| 12.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 12-2 |
| 12.3.1 | Question A | 12-2 |
| 12.3.2 | Question B..... | 12-2 |
| 12.3.3 | Question C | 12-2 |
| 12.4 | Issues | 12-2 |
| 12.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 12-3 |
| 12.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 12-3 |
| 13.0 | TRACK 1 ROD | 13-1 |
| 13.1 | Background..... | 13-1 |
| 13.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 13-1 |
| 13.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 13-2 |
| 13.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 13-2 |
| 13.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 13-2 |
| 13.2.4 | Property Transfer | 13-2 |
| 13.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 13-3 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| 13.3.1 | Question A | 13-3 |
| 13.3.2 | Question B..... | 13-3 |
| 13.3.3 | Question C | 13-3 |
| 13.4 | Issues | 13-3 |
| 13.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 13-3 |
| 13.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 13-3 |
| 14.0 | PARKER FLATS MUNITIONS RESPONSE AREA, TRACK 2 ROD | 14-1 |
| 14.1 | Background..... | 14-1 |
| 14.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 14-1 |
| 14.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 14-1 |
| 14.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 14-2 |
| 14.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 14-2 |
| 14.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 14-2 |
| 14.3.1 | Question A | 14-2 |
| 14.3.2 | Question B..... | 14-2 |
| 14.3.3 | Question C | 14-2 |
| 14.4 | Issues | 14-3 |
| 14.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 14-3 |
| 14.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 14-3 |
| 15.0 | INTERIM ACTION SITE MUNITIONS RESPONSE ROD | 15-1 |
| 15.1 | Background..... | 15-1 |
| 15.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 15-1 |
| 15.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 15-1 |
| 15.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 15-2 |
| 15.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 15-3 |
| 15.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 15-3 |
| 15.3.1 | Question A | 15-3 |
| 15.3.2 | Question B..... | 15-3 |
| 15.3.3 | Question C | 15-3 |
| 15.4 | Issues | 15-3 |
| 15.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 15-4 |
| 15.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 15-4 |
| 16.0 | IMPACT AREA MUNITIONS RESPONSE AREA, TRACK 3 ROD | 16-1 |
| 16.1 | Background..... | 16-1 |
| 16.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 16-1 |
| 16.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 16-1 |
| 16.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 16-2 |
| 16.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance..... | 16-2 |
| 16.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 16-3 |
| 16.3.1 | Question A | 16-3 |
| 16.3.2 | Question B..... | 16-3 |
| 16.3.3 | Question C | 16-3 |
| 16.4 | Issues | 16-3 |
| 16.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 16-3 |
| 16.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 16-3 |
| 17.0 | DEL REY OAKS MUNITIONS RESPONSE AREA, TRACK 2 ROD | 17-1 |
| 17.1 | Background..... | 17-1 |
| 17.2 | Remedial Actions..... | 17-1 |
| 17.2.1 | Remedy Selection | 17-1 |

| | | |
|--------|---|------|
| 17.2.2 | Remedy Implementation | 17-2 |
| 17.2.3 | System Operations and Maintenance | 17-2 |
| 17.3 | Technical Assessment..... | 17-3 |
| 17.3.1 | Question A | 17-3 |
| 17.3.2 | Question B..... | 17-3 |
| 17.3.3 | Question C | 17-3 |
| 17.4 | Issues | 17-3 |
| 17.5 | Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions | 17-3 |
| 17.6 | Protectiveness Statement | 17-3 |
| 18.0 | STATUS OF OTHER INVESTIGATIONS | 18-1 |
| 18.1 | Resource Conservation and Recovery (RCRA) Closures..... | 18-1 |
| 18.1.1 | Building T-111 | 18-1 |
| 18.1.2 | Range 36A | 18-1 |
| 18.1.3 | Solid Waste Management Units (SWMUs)..... | 18-2 |
| 18.2 | Basewide Range Assessment | 18-3 |
| 18.2.1 | Background..... | 18-3 |
| 18.2.2 | Status Report | 18-4 |
| 19.0 | NEXT FIVE-YEAR REVIEW..... | 19-1 |
| 20.0 | REFERENCES..... | 20-1 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

TABLES

- Table 1 Issues, Former Fort Ord, California
- Table 2 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions, Former Fort Ord, California
- Table 3 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007, Former Fort Ord, California
- Table 4 Site Summary, Former Fort Ord, California
- Table 5 Deed Restrictions by Site, Former Fort Ord, California
- Table 6 Incidental Military Munitions Items Found, Former Fort Ord, California
- Table 7 Aquifer Cleanup Levels, Former Fort Ord, California
- Table 8 Historical Areas and Site Status, Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report, Former Fort Ord, California

PLATES

- Plate 1 Location Map, Former Fort Ord, California
- Plate 2 Installation Restoration Program Sites and Active Army Solid Waste Management Units, Former Fort Ord, California
- Plate 3 Groundwater Plumes July 2006, Former Fort Ord, California
- Plate 4 Munitions Response Site, Former Fort Ord, California

APPENDIX

- A RESPONSE TO COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT FIVE-YEAR REVIEW REPORT, SECOND FIVE-YEAR REVIEW REPORT FOR FORT ORD SUPERFUND SITE, MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA DATED JUNE AND JULY 2007

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|--------|---|
| AAFES | Army and Air Force Exchange Service |
| AGSC | AHTNA Government Service Corporation |
| ARAR | Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements |
| Army | U.S. Department of the Army |
| AST | aboveground storage tank |
| BCT | BRAC Cleanup Team |
| BRA | Baseline Risk Assessment |
| bgs | below ground surface |
| BLM | Bureau of Land Management |
| BRAC | Base Realignment and Closure |
| CAMU | Corrective Action Management Unit |
| CAO | Cleanup and Abatement Order |
| CCR | California Code of Regulations |
| CERCLA | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act |
| COC | Contaminants of Concern |
| CRP | Community Relations Plan |
| CRUP | Covenant to Restrict Use of Property |
| COPC | Contaminants of Potential Concern |
| CT | carbon tetrachloride |
| CTS | California Tiger Salamander |
| cy | cubic yards |
| DCA | dichloroethane |
| DCE | dichloroethene |
| DEH | Directorate of Engineering and Housing |
| DOL | Directorate of Logistics |
| DRMO | Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office |
| DRO | Del Rey Oaks |
| DTSC | Department of Toxic Substance Control |
| EOD | Explosive Ordnance Disposal |
| EPA | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency |
| ERA | Ecological Risk Assessment |
| ESD | Explanation of Significant Differences |
| EW | extraction wells |
| FAAF | Fritzsche Army Airfield |
| FDA | Fire Drill Area |
| FONR | Fort Ord Natural Reserve |
| FORA | Fort Ord Reuse Authority |
| FOST | Finding of Suitability to Transfer |
| FS | Feasibility Study |
| GAC | Granular Activated Carbon |
| gpm | gallons per minute |
| GWETS | groundwater extraction and treatment system |
| GWTP | groundwater treatment plant |
| HA | historical area |
| HCPP | Hydraulic Control Pilot Project |
| HGL | HydroGeoLogic, Inc. |

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONT.)

| | |
|------------|---|
| HLA | Harding Lawson Associates |
| HMX | cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine |
| IA | Interim Action |
| IAROD | Interim Action ROD |
| IT | International Technology Group |
| JMM | James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineering |
| MCL | Maximum Contaminant Level |
| MEC | munitions and explosives of concern |
| mg/kg | milligrams per kilogram |
| MGSTP | Main Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant |
| MR | Munitions Response |
| MRS | Munitions Response Site |
| MW | monitoring well |
| NCP | National Contingency Plan |
| NoA | No Action |
| NPDES | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| NRMA | natural resource management area |
| OE | Ordnance and Explosives |
| OF | outfall |
| O&M | operations and maintenance |
| OU 1 | Operable Unit 1 |
| OU 2 | Operable Unit 2 |
| OUCTP | Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume |
| PCB | polychlorinated biphenyl |
| PCE | tetrachloroethene |
| ppbv | parts per billion by volume |
| PRG | Preliminary Remediation Goal |
| RAO | Remedial Action Objective |
| RCRA | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act |
| RDX | cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine |
| RI | Remedial Investigation |
| RI/FS | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study |
| ROD | Record of Decision |
| RWQCB | Regional Water Quality Control Board |
| SCA | Special Case Areas |
| Sites 2/12 | Sites 2 and 12 |
| SPRR | Southern Pacific Railroad Spur |
| SRU | Soil Remedial Unit |
| SVE | Soil Vapor Extraction System |
| SVOC | semi-volatile organic compound |
| SWOI | Surface Water Outfall Investigation |
| SWMU | Solid Waste Management Unit |
| TCDD | 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin |
| TCE | trichloroethene |
| TPH | total petroleum hydrocarbon |
| TPHd | TPH as diesel |
| TTU | thermal treatment unit |

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONT.)

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| µg/L | micrograms per liter |
| UST | underground storage tank |
| UV-Ox | ultraviolet chemical oxidation |
| USACE | United States Army Corps of Engineers |
| UXO | unexploded ordnance |
| VOC | Volatile Organic Compound |

FIVE-YEAR REVIEW SUMMARY FORM

| SITE IDENTIFICATION | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Site name (from WasteLAN): Fort Ord | | |
| EPA ID (from WasteLAN): CA7210020676 | | |
| Region: 9 | State: CA | City/County: Monterey/Monterey |
| SITE STATUS | | |
| NPL status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Deleted Other (specify) | | |
| Remediation status (choose all that apply): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under Construction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complete | | |
| Multiple OUs?* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES NO | Construction completion date: ___ / ___ / 2015 | |
| Has site been put into reuse? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES NO | | |
| REVIEW STATUS | | |
| Lead agency: EPA State Tribe <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Federal Agency – U.S. Army | | |
| Author name: U.S. Army | | |
| Author title: | Author affiliation: | |
| Review period:** 5 / 17 / 02 to 7 / 06 / 07 | | |
| Date(s) of site inspection: 11 / 10 / 06 through 2 / 28 / 07 | | |
| Type of review: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Post-SARA Pre-SARA NPL-Removal only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-NPL Remedial Action Site NPL State/Tribe-lead <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regional Discretion | | |
| Review number: 1 (first) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 (second) 3 (third) Other (specify) | | |
| Triggering action: Actual RA Onsite Construction at OU #___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Actual RA Start at OU#2 Construction Completion Previous Five-Year Review Report Other (specify) | | |
| Triggering action date (from WasteLAN): 5 / 17 / 97 | | |
| Due date (five years after triggering action date): 2007 (1 st Five-Year Review was completed in 2002) | | |

* ["OU" refers to operable unit.]

** [Review period should correspond to the actual start and end dates of the Five-Year Review in WasteLAN.]

FIVE-YEAR REVIEW SUMMARY FORM

1.0 ISSUES

The following sections summarize the issues identified during the five-year review. A listing of the issues is presented in [Table 1](#).

1.1 OU 1

Trichloroethene (TCE) in groundwater has been identified outside the capture area of the Operable Unit 1 (OU 1) remedy. TCE above the aquifer cleanup level is present off site in a narrow plume extending approximately 400 feet downgradient of the existing line of extraction wells (EW) located at the former Fort Ord property boundary. Concentrations of TCE in downgradient locations exceed the aquifer cleanup levels specified in the OU 1 Record of Decision (ROD) and will require remediation to be compliant with the ROD objectives and applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARAR).

1.2 OU 2

1.2.1 Landfill Cap

The landfill has not been closed, but an impermeable cover has been placed on each of the cells where wastes were placed. Final closure of the landfill is scheduled after excavated soil from Site 39 is placed within Cell E of the landfill.

1.2.2 Groundwater Treatment

The expanded Operable Unit 2 (OU 2) groundwater remedy is operating at the designed flow rates. Based on monitoring performed since system modification, it appears to have achieved hydraulic capture of the groundwater containing Containment of Concerns at concentrations above aquifer cleanup levels except at the eastern edge of the plume where two additional wells have been installed for capture. The groundwater contaminant mass within the hydraulic capture area is expected to be adequately addressed by the existing remedy.

1.4 Site 31

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) concurred that no further remedial action is necessary in letters dated September 20, 1999, and June 28, 2006, respectively. In its letter, the DTSC requested long-term management in the form of a land use covenant prohibiting excavation, exposure of the soil, or use of the area as part of any residential development be completed on a section of the site on the north face of the ravine and under the power transmission lines. At DTSC's request, a covenant to restrict use of property (CRUP) is being prepared.

1.5 Site 39

Based on the results of the Basewide Range Assessment and the Ecological Risk Assessment (ERA) additional areas have been proposed for remediation. The proposed volume of soil to be excavated has increased substantially and will require a ROD Amendment for the Site 39 section of the Basewide Remedial Investigation (RI) Sites ROD. In addition, seven ranges within Site 39 cannot be investigated until the munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) removal is complete.

1.7 Site 3

The need for continued future ecological monitoring needs to be determined after evaluating data collected in 2007.

1.8 Interim Action Sites Munitions Response ROD

MEC has not been remediated at Range 30A nor in the subsurface in special case areas SCA within Ranges 43-48.

2.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following sections summarize the recommendations identified during the five-year review. A list of recommendations and follow-up actions is presented in [Table 2](#).

2.1 OU 1

Appropriate follow up actions will be taken to expand the original groundwater remedy. To achieve the objectives specified in the OU 1 ROD, operation of the expanded groundwater remedy should continue until aquifer cleanup levels have been achieved and maintained within the designed capture area. To address the Off-Post contamination the groundwater remedy should be expanded and alternative technologies should be evaluated as enhancement or substitution for the conceptual design.

2.2 OU 2

2.2.1 Landfill Cap

Continue operation of the landfill gas treatment system to maintain landfill gas levels below regulatory standards. Continue to inspect and monitor the OU 2 Landfills in accordance with the *Preliminary Draft Closure Operation and Maintenance Plan, Operable Unit 2 Landfills* (Shaw, 2006a).

2.2.2 Groundwater

The OU 2 Groundwater Remedy should continue to be implemented as designed until either aquifer cleanup levels are reached or the next technical assessment is conducted.

2.3 Sites 2/12

The Sites 2/12 Groundwater Remedy should continue to operate as designed until either aquifer cleanup levels are reached or subsequent evaluation indicates that a modification is in order.

2.4 Site 31

The remedy is functioning as intended, therefore, no follow-up actions are recommended. Beyond the remedy, the CRUP will be implemented if and when the property is transferred.

2.5 Site 39

The ROD Amendment for the Site 39 section of the Basewide RI Sites ROD should be completed. A remedial action work plan should be prepared and implemented. Any additional areas identified following

completion of the MEC response actions should be remediated using the ecological screening values identified in the Site 39 ROD Amendment.

2.6 Site 3

In November 2006, the US Department of the Army (Army) issued the *Post-Remediation Ecological Habitat Sampling and Analysis Plan* (Shaw, 2006d). Data collected under this plan should be used to evaluate the need for continued future monitoring and should be reported during the next five year review.

2.7 OUCTP ROD

The Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride (CT) Plume ROD should be finalized and the remedy should be implemented.

2.8 Track 0 ROD

In the future, should any ordnance-related items be found within any of the areas addressed in the Track 0 ROD, the Army should take appropriate immediate action (i.e., removing the found item, recording the incident), and within 90 days of the discovery, submit a plan for appropriate follow-on action to EPA and DTSC for consultation.

2.9 Track 1 ROD

As described in the Track 1 ROD, at the time of the next five-year review (2012), the Army should assess whether the MEC safety education program should continue. If information indicates that no MEC items have been found in the course of development or redevelopment of the site, it is expected that the education program may, in consultation with the concurrence of the regulatory agencies, be discontinued, subject to reinstatement if a MEC item is encountered in the future.

2.10 Parker Flats Munitions Response Area, Track 2 ROD

The Parker Flats Munitions Response (MR) Area, Track 2 ROD should be finalized.

2.11 Interim Action Sites Munitions Response ROD

The remaining explosive risks at SCA at MR Site-Ranges 43-48 should be evaluated under the MR Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) program. MEC remediation at Range 30A should be evaluated as a component of the Track 3 MR RI/FS.

2.12 Impact Area Munitions Response Area, Munitions Response Track 3 ROD

The Impact Area MR Area, MR Track 3 ROD should be finalized.

2.13 Del Rey Oaks Munitions Response Area, Track 2 ROD

The Del Rey Oaks (DRO) MR Area, Track 2 ROD should be finalized.

3.0 PROTECTIVENESS STATEMENT

Protectiveness statements for each site are presented in the individual section of the Five-Year Review document.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the five-year review is to determine whether the remedy at a site continues to be protective of human health and the environment after a period of 5 years from the time the remedy was implemented (or from the time of a previous five-year review). The methods, findings, and conclusions of the five-year review are documented in a Five-Year Review report. In addition, the Five-Year Review report documents any site-related data or issues identified during the review, and recommendations to address them as appropriate.

The U. S. Department of Army (Army) is preparing this Five-Year Review report pursuant to Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) §121 and the National Contingency Plan (NCP). CERCLA §121 states:

If the President selects a remedial action that results in any hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remaining at the site, the President shall review such remedial action no less often than each five years after the initiation of such remedial action to assure that human health and the environment are being protected by the remedial action being implemented. In addition, if upon such review it is the judgment of the President that action is appropriate at such site in accordance with section [104] or [106], the President shall take or require such action. The President shall report to the Congress a list of facilities for which such review is required, the results of all such reviews, and any actions taken as a result of such reviews.

The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) interpreted this requirement further in the NCP; 40 Code of Federal Regulations §300.430(f)(4)(ii) which states:

If a remedial action is selected that results in hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remaining at the site above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure, the lead agency shall review such action no less often than every five years after the initiation of the selected remedial action.

The Army conducted the five-year review of all remedies implemented at the Fort Ord Superfund Site in Monterey County, California ([Plate 1](#)). This document was developed during the period from October 2006 through May 2007. This report documents the results of the review of remedies implemented at Fort Ord documented in Records of Decision (RODs) and other areas shown on [Plates 2](#) through [4](#) and summarized below:

- Operable Unit 1 (OU 1) ROD — Fritzsche Army Airfield
- Operable Unit 2 (OU 2) ROD — Fort Ord Landfills
- Basewide RI Sites ROD
 - Sites 2/12 (Site 2: Main Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant (MGSTP); Site 12: Lower Meadow Disposal Area, Department of Logistics (DOL) Automotive Yard, Cannibalization Yard and Industrial Area, Southern Pacific Railroad (SPRR) Spur, Outfall (OF) 31 Area
 - Sites 16 and 17 (Site 16: DOL Maintenance Yard, Pete's Pond, Pete's Pond Extension; Site 17: Disposal Area and Other Areas)
 - Site 31 (Former Dump Site)
 - Site 39 (Inland Ranges)

- Surface Water OFs (OF-1 through OF-14; OF-16 through OF-30; OF-32, OF-33)
- Site 25 (Equipment Storage Area)
- Site 33 (Golf Course Maintenance Area)
- Site 3 Interim ROD — Beach Trainfire Ranges
- No Action (NoA) Sites ROD
- Interim Action (IA) Sites ROD
- Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume (OUCTP) ROD (in progress)
- Track 0 ROD
- Track 1 ROD
- Parker Flats MR Area, Track 2 ROD (in progress)
- Interim Action Site MR ROD
- Impact Area MR Area, Track 3 ROD (in progress)
- Del Rey Oaks MR Area, Track 2 ROD (in progress)
- Munitions Response (MR)
- Other Investigations (not addressed under one of the RODs above)
 - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Closures
 - Basewide Range Assessment

The first Five-Year review was triggered by the remedial action at the OU 2 Landfill on May 17, 1997. This second Five-Year review includes the OUs, plus areas with MEC (MEC). The five-year review is required since hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remain at the site above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure.

1.1 Five-Year Review Report Organization

This Five-Year Review Report is organized as follows:

Section 1 – Introduction. Describes the purpose and scope of the Five-Year Review report and summarizes its organization.

Section 2 – Site Chronology Table. Summarizes the chronology of cleanup-related events at Fort Ord that are reviewed in this report.

Section 3 – Fort Ord Background. Describes the general physical characteristics and land uses including land transfers at Fort Ord; the history of contamination; initial responses to the presence of contamination; and the basis for actions taken to address the contamination.

Section 4 – Five-Year Review Process. Summarizes the components of the second Five-Year Review process, including administrative and community involvement components; and data review, site inspection, and interview procedures.

Section 5 – OU 1 ROD Fritzsche Army Airfield. Presents background information on OU 1 — Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF); a summary of remedial actions, a technical assessment of the actions

taken at the site, and progress since the last five-year review; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedy based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 6 – OU 2 ROD - Fort Ord Landfills. Presents background information on OU 2 — Fort Ord Landfills; a summary of remedial actions, a technical assessment of the actions taken at the site, and progress since the last five-year review; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedy based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 7 – Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD. Presents background information on the Basewide RI sites; a summary of remedial actions, a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites, and progress since the last five-year review; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 8 – Site 3 Interim ROD. Presents background information on the Site 3 Interim ROD; a summary of remedial actions, a technical assessment of the actions taken at this site, and progress since the last five-year review; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedy based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedy.

Section 9 – No Action Sites ROD. Presents background information on the NoA Sites ROD and a summary of remedial actions.

Section 10 – Interim Action Sites ROD. Presents background information on the IA Sites ROD; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites, and progress since the last five-year review; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 11 – Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume (OUCTP) ROD (in progress). Presents background information on the CT plume; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 12 – Track 0 ROD. Presents background information on the Track 0 (NoA) ROD regarding MR; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 13 – Track 1 ROD. Presents background information on the Track 1 ROD regarding MR; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 14 – Parker Flats Munitions Response Area, Track 2 ROD (in progress). Presents background information on the Parker Flats MR Area, Track 2 MR ROD (Parker Flats ROD); a summary of preferred remedial alternative; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 15 – Interim Action Site Munitions Response ROD. Presents background information on the IA sites MR ROD; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 16 – Impact Area Munitions Response Area, Track 3 ROD (in progress). Presents background information on the Impact Area MR Area, Track 3 MR (RI/FS) a summary of preferred remedial alternative; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 17 – Del Rey Oaks Munitions Response Area, Track 2 ROD (in progress). Presents background information on the Del Ray Oaks MR Area, Track 2 MR RI/FS; a summary of preferred remedial alternative; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

Section 18 – Status of Other Investigations. Provides background information and status reports on other investigations at Fort Ord not addressed under one of the RODs described above.

Section 19 – Next Review. Describes the schedule for the next Five-Year Review to be conducted at Fort Ord.

Section 20 – References. Provides a list of references to pertinent documents cited in the report.

2.0 SITE CHRONOLOGY TABLE

The table below presents a summary of the chronology of cleanup-related events at Fort Ord.

| Event | Date |
|---|-------------|
| Pre-NPL Responses | |
| OU 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area) Investigation | 1984 |
| OU 2 (Fort Ord Landfill) Investigation | 1986 |
| NPL Listing | |
| Federal Facility Agreement signed | 7/1990 |
| Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) Listing | 7/1991 |
| Panetta Legislation (Public Law 102-190) | 12/1991 |
| Interim Action ROD (IAROD) | 3/1994 |
| OU 2, Fort Ord Landfills, Record of Decision (ROD) | 8/1994 |
| No Action Plug-In ROD | 4/1995 |
| OU 1, Fritzsche Army Airfield, ROD | 9/1995 |
| OU 2 Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) #1 | 8/1995 |
| Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Completed | 10/1995 |
| OU 2 ESD #2 | 8/1996 |
| OU 2 ESD #3 | 1/1997 |
| Interim ROD, Site 3 Beach Trainfire Ranges | 1/1997 |
| Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | 1/1997 |
| No Action MR ROD, Track 0 | 6/2002 |
| Interim Action MR ROD for Ranges 43-48, Range 30A, and Site OE-16 | 9/2002 |
| Site 39 ESD | 12/2003 |
| Track 1 MR RI/FS Completed | 6/2004 |
| No Further Action ROD for Track 1 Sites and for Site 3 (MRS-22) with Monitoring | 4/2005 |
| Track 0 ESD | 4/2005 |
| OU 2 ESD #4 | 8/2006 |
| Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume Proposed Plan | 5/2006 |
| Track 2 Parker Flats MRA MR RI/FS Completed | 8/2006 |
| Draft Final Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report | 11/2006 |
| Track 3 Impact Area MRA MR RI/FS (draft final) | 1/2007 |
| Track 2 Parker Flats MRA Proposed Plan | 2/2007 |
| Track 2 Del Rey Oaks MRA MR RI/FS (draft) | 3/2007 |
| FS Addendum, Site 39 Ranges (draft) | 5/2007 |
| Track 3 Impact Area MRA MR Proposed Plan | 6/2007 |

3.0 FORT ORD BACKGROUND

This section describes the general physical characteristics and land uses at Fort Ord; the history of contamination; initial responses to the presence of contamination; and the basis for actions taken to address the contamination.

3.1 Physical Characteristics

Fort Ord is adjacent to Monterey Bay in northwestern Monterey County, California, approximately 80 miles south of San Francisco (Plate 1). The base consists of approximately 28,000 acres adjacent to the cities of Seaside, Sand City, Monterey, and Del Rey Oaks to the south and Marina to the north. The Southern Pacific Railroad and Highway 1 pass through the western part of Fort Ord, separating the beachfront portions from the rest of the base. Laguna Seca Recreation Area and Toro Regional Park border Fort Ord to the south and southeast, respectively.

3.1.1 History

Beginning with its founding in 1917, Fort Ord served primarily as a training and staging facility for infantry troops. From 1947 to 1975, Fort Ord was a basic training center. After 1975, the 7th Infantry Division occupied Fort Ord. The 7th Infantry Division was converted to a light division in 1983. Light infantry troops operate without heavy tanks, armor, or artillery. In 1991 Fort Ord was selected for closure and the post was officially closed in 1994. RIs and cleanup actions at the former Fort Ord have been performed and documented since 1986.

In 1917, the Army bought the present day East Garrison and nearby lands on the east side of Fort Ord to use as a maneuver and training ground for field artillery and cavalry troops stationed at the Presidio of Monterey. Before the Army's use of the property, the area was agricultural, as is much of the surrounding land today. No permanent improvements were made until the late 1930s, when administrative buildings, barracks, mess halls, tent pads, and a sewage treatment plant were constructed.

In 1938, additional agricultural property was purchased for the development of the Main Garrison. At the same time, the beachfront property was donated to the Army. The Main Garrison was constructed between 1940 and the 1960s, starting in the northwest corner of the base and expanding southward and eastward. During the 1940s and 1950s, a small airfield within the Main Garrison was present. In the early 1960s, construction of the FAAF (FAAF) was completed. The Main Garrison airfield was then decommissioned and its facilities were redeveloped as motor pools and other facilities.

3.2 Land Use

Fort Ord consists of both developed and undeveloped land. The three principal developed areas at the time of base closure were the East Garrison, the FAAF, and the Main Garrison; these areas collectively comprised approximately 8,000 acres. The remaining 20,000 acres are largely undeveloped areas. Land uses in both the developed and undeveloped areas are described below

3.2.1 Developed Land

With the presence of up to 15,000 active duty military personnel and 5,100 civilians during its active history, developed areas at Fort Ord resembled a medium-sized city, with family housing, medical

facilities, warehouses, office buildings, industrial complexes, and gas stations. Individual land use categories were as follows:

- Residential areas included military housing, such as training and temporary personnel barracks, enlisted housing, and officer housing.
- Local services/commercial areas provided retail or other commercial services, such as gas stations, mini-markets, and fast food facilities.
- Military support/industrial areas included industrial operations, such as motor pools, machine shops, a cannibalization yard (area where serviceable parts are removed from damaged vehicles), and the FAAF.
- Mixed land use areas combined residential, local services/commercial, and military support operations.
- Schools included the Thomas Hayes Elementary, Roger S. Fitch Junior High, General George S. Patton Elementary, and Gladys Stone schools. High school students attended Seaside High, outside Fort Ord's southwest boundary.
- Hospital facilities included the Silas B. Hayes Army Hospital, medical and dental facilities, and a helipad.
- Training areas included a central running track and athletic field, firing ranges, and obstacle courses.
- Recreational areas included a golf course and club house, baseball diamonds, tennis courts, gymnasiums, and playgrounds.

The three principal developed areas are described below.

East Garrison: The East Garrison is on the northeast side of the base, adjacent to undeveloped training areas ([Plate 2](#)). Military/industrial support areas at the East Garrison included tactical vehicle storage facilities, defense recycling and disposal areas, a sewage treatment plant, and a small arms range. The East Garrison also contained recreational open space, including primitive camping facilities, baseball diamonds, a skeet range, and tennis courts. Recreational open space comprised 25 of the approximately 350 acres of the East Garrison.

Fritzsche Army Airfield: The former FAAF is in the northern portion of Fort Ord, on the north side of Reservation Road and adjacent to the city limits of Marina ([Plate 2](#)). The primary land use was for military/industrial support operations; facilities included air strips, a motor park, aircraft fuel facilities, a sewage treatment plant, aircraft maintenance facilities, an air control tower, a fire and rescue station, and aircraft hangars.

Main Garrison: The Southern Pacific Railroad right-of-way and Highway 1 separate the coastal zone from Fort Ord's Main Garrison ([Plate 2](#)). The Main Garrison consisted of a complex combination of the various land use categories. Facilities include schools; a hospital; housing; commercial facilities including a dry cleaner and a gasoline service station; and industrial operations including motor pools and machine shops.

3.2.2 Undeveloped Land

Coastal Zone: A system of sand dunes lies between Highway 1 and the shoreline ([Plate 2](#)). The western edge of the dunes has an abrupt drop in elevation of 40 to 70 feet, and the dunes reach an elevation of 140 feet above mean sea level on the gentler, eastern slopes. The dunes provide a buffer zone that isolated the Beach Trainfire Ranges (RI Site 3) from the shoreline to the west. In some areas, spent ammunition accumulated on the dune slopes as the result of years of range operation. Stilwell Hall

(previously used as a recreation center), numerous former target ranges and ammunition storage facilities, and two inactive sewage treatment facilities existed east of the dunes. Stilwell Hall was demolished between August 2003 and February 2004 due to coastal bluff erosion, building deterioration, and weathering.

Because of the presence of rare threatened and/or endangered species and because of its visual attributes, Monterey County has designated Fort Ord's coastal zone an environmentally sensitive area. The California Natural Coordinating Council and the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service have identified the dunes at Fort Ord as among the best coastal dunes in California.

Inland Areas: Undeveloped land in the inland portions of Fort Ord included infantry training areas and open areas used for livestock grazing and recreational activities such as hunting, fishing, and camping. A large portion of this undeveloped land is occupied by the former Inland Trainfire Ranges (part of Site 39); this area was used for advanced military training operations.

These undeveloped areas occur primarily in their natural state, and typically do not contain developed facilities.

3.2.3 Transferred Land

Over 15,000 acres of former Ford Ord property has been transferred. Parcel sizes ranged from 0.1 acre to over 4,900 acres. The major property recipients have been the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), California Department of Parks and Recreation, California State University Monterey Bay, the Fort Ord Reuse Authority (FORA), University of California, the City of Marina and the City of Seaside. [Table 3](#) lists parcels transferred as of January 1, 2007.

3.3 History of Contamination

The history of contamination is discussed on a site-by-site basis in [Sections 5.0](#) through [18.0](#).

3.4 Initial Responses

After completion of the first phase of RI/FS field work, it was evident that the Installation Restoration Program sites could be categorized based on: (1) whether a release was identified at a site and (2) if a release had occurred, the nature and extent of the release. Therefore, using the initial site characterization information and existing pre-RI/FS data, the 43 sites were categorized as: (1) Basewide RI sites, (2) IA sites, or (3) NoA sites ([Plate 2](#)). These three categories are defined as follows; the individual RI, NoA, and NoA sites are listed in [Sections 7.0](#), [9.0](#), and [10.0](#), respectively:

- RI Sites: RI sites have sufficient contamination to warrant a full RI, Baseline Risk Assessment (BRA), ERA, and Feasibility Study (FS)
- NoA Sites: NoA sites do not warrant remedial action under CERCLA
- IA Sites: IA sites have limited volume and extent of contaminated soil and, as a result, are easily excavated, as an IA

To accelerate the cleanup process, IA and NoA sites were addressed in separate remedial categories from the RI sites and were supported by their own RODs. These RODs provided a process for accelerated transfer of NoA sites and cleanup of IA sites under Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC), rather than delaying cleanup or transfer actions until a final ROD for Fort Ord is signed. The NoA ROD was signed

in April 1995, and the IA ROD (IAROD) was signed in March 1994. The RI sites ROD was signed in January 1997, and addressed cleanup of a range of sites for which full RI/FSs were deemed necessary.

In addition to the RI, NoA, and IA sites RODs, two operable units at Fort Ord (OU 1, the FAAF Fire Drill Area (FDA), and OU 2, the Fort Ord Landfills; [Plate 2](#)) were also supported by their own RODs and follow individual paths to the final ROD for Fort Ord. The ROD for OU 1 was signed in September 1995 and the OU 2 ROD was signed in August 1994.

Three separate RODs were prepared to address MR sites. The Army has been investigating and cleaning up MEC at the former Fort Ord since 1993. Information gained from these actions formed the basis for developing RI/FSs that supported these RODs. A NoA MR ROD was signed in September 2002 for the Track 0 areas. Also in 2002, an IA MR ROD was signed in for Ranges 43-48, Range 30A, and Site Ordnance and Explosives (OE)-16. A No Further Action ROD for Track 1 sites and ecological monitoring at Site 3 (MRS-22) was signed in April 2005. RODs will also be prepared for Track 2 and Track 3 sites.

3.5 Basis for Action

The basis for the action is discussed on a site-by-site basis in [Sections 5.0](#) through [18.0](#).

4.0 FIVE-YEAR REVIEW PROCESS

This section summarizes the components of the Five-Year Review process, including administrative and community involvement components; and data review, site inspection, land transfer, incidental military munitions discoveries, and interview procedures.

4.1 Administrative Component

Members of the BRAC Cleanup Team (BCT) were notified of the initiation of the five-year review on October 2006. The Fort Ord Five-Year Review team was led by Gail Youngblood, the BRAC Environmental Coordinator, and the team included members from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) staff and its contractors, with expertise in hydrogeology, geology, treatment system operations and risk assessment.

4.2 Community Involvement

Activities to involve the community in the five-year review were initiated with an announcement that was made available at the Community Involvement Workshop, Technical Review Committee meeting and on the Fort Ord web page in January 2007.

4.3 Data Review

This second five-year review consisted of a review of relevant documents including operations and maintenance (O&M) records and monitoring data; RODs; Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) to the RODs, where appropriate; confirmation reports; closure reports; applicable groundwater cleanup standards; Preliminary Remediation Goals (PRGs); and others reports listed in [Section 20.0](#) (References) and referenced herein. [Table 4](#) presents a summary of the status of all Fort Ord sites.

4.4 Site Inspections

Inspections at the sites were conducted between November 10, 2006, and February 28, 2007, for the purpose of assessing the protectiveness of the remedies. The Army and its contractors conducted the site inspections. OU 1; FAAF is routinely inspected as part of the groundwater treatment system operation and was not included in the site inspection.

4.4.1 OU 2 Landfill

The landfill cells are maintained by the USACE and its contractors. The landfills have been capped and the vegetation is well established.

The OU 2 groundwater treatment system, operated under a USACE contract, is regularly inspected and is operating properly. No new uses of groundwater within the OU 2 plume area were observed.

4.4.2 RI Sites

Sites 2/12 – The excavation area at Lower Meadow at Site 12 was transferred to the City of Marina and development of the area is underway. The 2/12 groundwater treatment system is operated under a USACE contract, regularly inspected by the USACE and is operating properly. No new uses of groundwater within the 2/12 plume area were observed.

Site 31 – The excavation area at Site 31 is revegetated and there are no signs of erosion or other activities on the excavated slope.

Site 33 – There were no residential development noted at Site 33 where restrictions limit the reuse for other than residential-type uses. The site is continuing to be used as a golf course maintenance area.

Site 39 – This site was not inspected because the remedial actions are in progress for soil contamination and MEC cleanup activities are in progress.

4.4.3 Site 3

The remediation areas at Site 3 are revegetated and there are no signs of erosion.

4.5 Transfer CRUP

Land use restrictions are required on some former Fort Ord property to ensure protection of human health and the environment. These land use restrictions are based on environmental evaluations of the property and were agreed upon by the property stakeholders. The land use restrictions are included in the deed, which is provided to the property recipient at the time of property transfer. As part of the five-year review deeds associated with transferred property were reviewed and any deed restrictions were identified. [Table 3](#) includes a list of all transferred Fort Ord property listed by USACE parcel number, USACE deed tracking number, a reference to the Finding of Suitability to Transfer (FOST) or Finding of Suitability for Early Transfer document that included the particular parcel (if applicable), and any applicable deed notices that were determined to be necessary. [Table 5](#) lists the deed restrictions by site. Land use restrictions that may be applicable to transferred former Fort Ord property include prohibitions on the installation of groundwater wells, restrictions on residential use, restrictions on soil excavation and disturbance and other parcel –specific reuse restrictions.

4.6 Incidental Military Munitions

Records documenting the discovery of incidental military munitions were reviewed to determine if any of the discoveries had occurred on transferred property. The incident reports are compiled by the Fort Ord BRAC Office as part of the MRS Security Program in response to private citizens, contractors and BLM employees who made the discovery. The reports contain information on the item found including a description and location, as well as the date of the discovery, who made the discovery, the date and time of the response, status of the item (e.g., MEC, munitions debris, etc.), results of a inspection of the surround area, and the final disposition of the item. Historical MEC incident data is analyzed annually in accordance with the Fort Ord MRS Security Program to determine if the location, frequency, or types of incidents indicate a need for changes in security procedures. If a change is determined appropriate, a notice is provided to regulatory agencies to include the recommended change.

A total of sixteen discoveries of incidental military munitions items were reported on transferred property over the last five years. A summary of all incidental items found is provided in [Table 6](#). The majority of the incident reports (10 of the 16) recorded discoveries that were made on property transferred to the BLM (Parcels F1.1.1, F1.1.3, and F1.2). Nine of the 10 discoveries on BLM land were munitions debris and included practice and pyrotechnic items. The other discovery on BLM land included unfired small arms ammunition found in two ammunition storage containers.

Four of the sixteen discoveries occurred in areas that were evaluated under the former Fort Ord MR RI/FS program and were determined to be Track 0 (Parcels E2b.1.1.1, E4.3.1.1, L20.13.5, and L23.3.2.1). The Track 0 process addresses single or grouped areas of land at the former Fort Ord that have no history of

military munitions-related use and for which NoA is necessary to protect human health and the environment (Army, 2002a). Two of the four items found in Track 0 areas (Parcels E2b.1.1.1 and L20.13.5) were evaluated previously and documented in the NoA Track 0 ROD and the Group C Parcels Track 0 Plug-In Approval Memorandum (Army, 2002a and 2005e). The other two items discovered in Track 0 areas (Parcels E4.3.1.1 and L23.3.2.1) were found during recent construction activities.

The remaining two of the sixteen military munitions items were found on land (Parcels L29 and S1.2.1) that was evaluated as part of former Fort Ord Literature Review. No evidence of training with MEC items was identified in these parcels (HLA, 2000).

4.7 Interviews

The Army has conducted outreach efforts to the general community. For example, the quarterly Community Involvement Workshops, guided public tours of Ft Ord, and the participation of Ft Ord personnel in local fairs have maintained contact with the general community. Another very tangible effort has been to inform and involve the community during burning as part of MEC cleanup. During 2005, there were 42 significant outreach events reaching more than 3,000 individuals in the Monterey Bay Salinas Valley community.

Community surveys and interviews were conducted as part of the fourth update to the Fort Ord Community Relations Plan (CRP) during 2005 and ending in December 2005, just prior to initiating the Fort Ord Five Year review. The survey from the 2001 CRP update was used, which was developed in cooperation with the EPA and DTSC. The survey and invitation to interview was emailed to community leaders using an updated list from the previous CRP. In addition, the survey was included in the Fort Ord Annual report which was mailed to more than 52,000 households throughout the surrounding Monterey Bay - Salinas Valley communities. Documentation of the interviews and surveys is included in the Fort Ord CRP dated June 2006 (Army, 2006d). This report is available on line at www.fortordcleanup.com.

The 2005 interviews were structured using EPA guidance and allowing participants to discuss their interests and concerns fully and openly. Interview participants were encouraged to express their perspective and knowledge of community interests and concerns, environmental issues, and the needs of the community in relation to the cleanup. In 2005, 17 interviews were conducted. The breakdown of interviews is as follows: three city officials, one county official, five local regulatory agency representatives, and eight community group representatives/individuals. Interview names are kept confidential.

Information gathered during interviews indicates that the majority of community members are comfortable with their level of participation in the cleanup decision process and that they were confident that the cleanup was being conducted thoroughly. Of the 17 interviewees expressing interest or concern about community relations issues, during the interview process, 3 of 17 describe the cleanup information available to the community as not complete, distorted or too technical. Conversely, 14 comments on community relations issues endorsed or complimented existing outreach programs.

Cleanup documents concerning remedy selection are maintained in the Administrative Record. Public comments pertaining to the Fort Ord Cleanup are included in the Administrative Record. Community comments on documents are included in the response to comments section of documents. An example of a community comment letter in the Administrative Record is available at the following link http://www.fortordcleanup.com/adminrec/ar_pdfs/AR-OE-0613B/OE-0613B.pdf. The comments in this letter and the Army's responses have also been included in the response to comments section of the document available at: http://www.fortordcleanup.com/adminrec/ar_pdfs/AR-OE-0613E/RTC.pdf.

The public may review the documents contained in the record on-site or on-line. The Administrative Record is located in the BRAC Office, Building 4463 Gigling Road, Ord Military Community (former Fort Ord). In addition, the Fort Ord BRAC Office administers the Fort Ord environmental cleanup web site (www.fortordcleanup.com). The site provides background information, a description of current activities, documents available for public comment, maps, notices, Community Involvement Workshop agendas and summaries, Administrative Record index and documents and references for further cleanup and environmental information through EPA, DTSC, Army, and related agency web sites.

5.0 OU 1 ROD – FRITZSCHE ARMY AIRFIELD FIRE DRILL AREA

This section presents background information on OU 1, former FAAF FDA; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at the site; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedy based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

5.1 OU 1 Background

The FDA was established in 1962 as a training area for the Fort Ord Fire Department ([Plate 2](#)). As part of training activities, fuel was discharged from an onsite storage tank into a pit, ignited, and then extinguished. Training activities at the FDA were discontinued in 1985 and the associated structures (pipeline and storage tank) were removed. Fort Ord's first site investigation was conducted at the FDA, and concluded that soil and groundwater cleanups were required in this area. In 1987, about 4,000 cubic yards (cy) of contaminated soil was removed from the FDA, and the area was then backfilled with clean fill (soil). Groundwater monitoring has been on-going since January 1986. Groundwater extraction and treatment system (GWETS) began in 1988 to remediate trichloroethylene (TCE) and continued through February 2006. The GWETS is currently off-line pending completion of a rebound evaluation study.

The OU 1 ROD stated that remediation of the contaminated soils at the FDA was complete (Army, 1995b). The OU 1 ROD defined groundwater extraction and treatment as the selected remedial action for OU 1 groundwater. The primary remediation objectives specified in the OU 1 ROD are 1) hydraulic control and containment of contaminated groundwater and 2) extraction and treatment of groundwater exceeding aquifer cleanup levels (see [Table 7](#)). The second objective is expressed in terms of aquifer concentrations for ten specific contaminants of concern (COC), all of which are volatile organic compounds (VOC).

The GWETS was constructed in 1988 in order to remediate TCE and other related groundwater contaminants within the FDA and the plume boundary as defined at that time. This remediation system is identified herein as the “source area GWETS” to distinguish it from subsequent construction of additional EW and treatment facilities that expanded the extent of plume capture (see [Section 5.2](#)).

Since 1986, groundwater monitoring has been conducted to characterize groundwater conditions and delineate the nature and extent of the OU 1 plume. Monitoring results indicate that the VOC plume migrated beyond the capture zone of the source area GWETS and has traveled beyond the northwest boundary of the Former Fort Ord. In July 2003, the contaminant plume was believed to cover an elongated area extending approximately 2,700 feet from the FDA in the direction of groundwater flow with a width of approximately 600 feet.

Late in 2004, TCE was detected at the northwestern boundary of the Former Fort Ord in monitoring well (MW) B-10-A at a concentration exceeding the aquifer cleanup level. Samples from additional wells installed up-gradient from and along the Former Fort Ord northwestern boundary confirmed that the contaminant plume was present at the northwestern boundary of the Former Fort Ord, within an elongated area extending more than 3,500 feet from the FDA in the general direction of groundwater flow with a width of approximately 600 feet.

The Hydraulic Control Pilot Project (HCPP) was constructed to prevent further off-Post migration of contaminated groundwater. This pilot project, which began operation in July 2006, is one component of the planned GWETS expansion that will comprise the overall remedy for the OU 1 plume within the

Former Fort Ord boundary (See [Section 5.2](#)). Additional investigations are underway by the Army to assess the extent of contaminated groundwater beyond the northwest boundary of the Former Fort Ord. The groundwater plume as of July 2006 is shown on [Plate 3](#).

5.2 Remedial Actions

5.2.1 Remedy Selection

The following three remedial alternatives were evaluated in the OU 1 RI/FS (HLA, 1987) are as follows:

- Alternative 1: Air stripping of groundwater with vapor phase carbon treatment of effluent and biodegradation of soil.
- Alternative 2: Air stripping of groundwater with vapor phase carbon off-gas treatment, aqueous carbon polishing of effluent and biodegradation of soil.
- Alternative 3: Aqueous carbon effluent treatment of groundwater and biodegradation of soil.

5.2.2 Remedy Implementation

Alternative 3 was selected as the appropriate remedial action for groundwater at OU 1. The OU 1 groundwater GWETS was installed in 1988 and consisted of two EW (EW-OU1-17-A and EW-OU1-18-A) and an activated carbon treatment system. Treated water from the system was used to bioremediate contaminated soils at the site. Treated water enhanced with nutrients was sprayed on the soils overlying the contaminated groundwater. Soils treatment was completed in August 1991. Treated water continued to be discharged in the same location until 2006.

5.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

The GWETS operated nearly continuously from the time of initial start-up until the start of the rebound evaluation in February 2006 except for a five-month shutdown in 1989 to modify the treatment system. There have been no design changes to the system other than a 33 percent increase in pumping capacity installed during the 1989 shutdown. The system configuration has been unchanged – two 33-cubic-foot (1,000 pound) carbon vessels are connected in series with a third off-line unit (available for replacement of spent carbon). Declining VOC concentrations in the influent have extended the operating cycle of the system. Before the shut-down for the rebound evaluation, carbon change-outs were needed approximately every other year. In 2006, groundwater quality in all MWs within the GWETS capture zone met the remediation cleanup targets and both EW were shut down in February 2006 to conduct a rebound evaluation study (HGL, 2006c). The rebound evaluation is still underway and both wells remain off-line.

5.2.3.1 OU 1 Groundwater Monitoring Within Former Fort Ord

Quarterly sampling of groundwater from selected MWs within the long-term monitoring began in 1988 and continued during this second five-year review period. The sampling frequency at some wells was decreased to a semi-annual or annual cycle in response to improving or stable groundwater quality. Some new wells installed during the 2004 – 2006 period were added to the long-term monitoring network.

The quarterly groundwater sampling data was presented in annual reports for the years 2002 through 2005 and shows long-term trends of system operation (HGL, 2006a, 2005; AGSC 2003, 2005). Quarterly letter reports have been prepared through the third quarter of 2006 (HGL, 2006b, 2007a, and 2007b) as of the

date of this Draft Five-Year Review. As of October 2006, the long-term MW network included 60 MWs that are sampled routinely (HGL, 2006a).

5.2.3.2 Off-Post Groundwater Monitoring

Characterization of the OU 1 TCE groundwater plume beyond the boundary of the former Fort Ord was started in 2006, indicating that the plume has migrated off the former Fort Ord boundary onto the Armstrong Ranch. Seven MWs were installed to better delineate the OU 1 TCE groundwater plume. TCE was detected in three of the MWs in the estimated centerline of the groundwater plume. TCE has only been detected in one MW above the aquifer cleanup level, approximately 400 feet downgradient of the HCPP extraction system. Additional characterization is planned to define the extent of the contamination, and groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed on a quarterly basis. Once the extent of the plume is identified the Army will provide a remedial approach to address the offsite contamination.

5.2.4 Progress Since the Last Five Year Review

Sampling of OU 1 MWs in 2002 revealed that VOC contaminants were present in the A-Aquifer downgradient from the capture zone of the GWETS at concentrations greater than their respective aquifer cleanup levels. The 1995 OU 1 ROD acknowledged that future system modifications may be necessary to achieve the cleanup objectives. A pilot study was conducted to evaluate the potential effectiveness of in-situ reductive chlorination to supplement the remediation of downgradient areas. In December of 2003 the existing GWETS was expanded to complete the OU 1 remediation – this component of the overall OU 1 ROD is identified as the “GWETS Expansion” for ease of reference.

One component of the overall GWETS expansion is the construction of wells to prevent the plume from continuing to migrate beyond the Former Fort Ord northwest boundary road. Four EW were installed along the northwest boundary such that the combined capture zones of the individual wells encompasses more than the full width and thickness of the TCE plume. Extracted groundwater is pumped through granulated activated carbon (GAC) tanks arranged in sequence to remove VOCs. The treated water is returned to the A-Aquifer via infiltration trenches installed in the grassland area northeast of the OU 1 plume. System operation began on July 2, 2006.

The locations of the additional groundwater EW are intended to expedite the cleanup of that portion of the VOC plume that is found downgradient from the source area GWETS and up-gradient from the HCPP system. This component of the GWETS Expansion is identified as the Fort Ord Natural Reserve (FONR) System. Extracted groundwater will be conveyed to the HCPP treatment plant to remove VOC contaminants and returned to the A-Aquifer through additional infiltration trenches and through two injection wells (IW-OU1-73A and IW-OU1-74A). These recharge facilities are located outside the 1.0 micrograms per liter ($\mu\text{g/L}$) TCE concentration contour.

5.3 Technical Assessment

O&M are described in the O&M Manual (HLA, 1996l) prepared for the source area GWETS. Details regarding operation and system performance are presented in the annual groundwater monitoring reports (HGL, 2005, 2006a; AGSC 2003, 2005) for 2002 through 2005 and quarterly letter reports for the first three quarters of 2006 (HGL, 2006b, 2007a, and 2007b).

5.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

With regard to the area within the boundary of the Former Fort Ord, the groundwater remedy, comprised of the source area GWETS and the HCPP system, is continuing to effectively reduce the total mass and concentration of COCs in groundwater. Groundwater samples from all A-Aquifer MWs within the capture zone of the source area GWETS met the clean-up targets in the December 2005 event. Operation of the source area GWETS was suspended in February 2006 to conduct a rebound evaluation study and determine if the system can be permanently shut down.

At the northwestern property boundary, the initiation of pumping from the HCPP during July 2006 is intended to halt the migration of the VOC plume beyond the property boundary. Although the HCPP has not been operating or monitored long enough to reach definitive conclusions regarding performance, the initial data suggest that the desired hydraulic control of the plume has been established along the northwest property boundary.

With regard to the area downgradient from the northwest property boundary of the Former Fort Ord, MW data from early 2007 show that concentrations of TCE exceeding the aquifer cleanup level extend approximately 400 feet beyond the boundary of the former Fort Ord. This part of the plume is not being captured by the HCPP system, although the HCPP system will prevent further migration beyond the property line. The Army is characterizing the extent of the contamination and evaluating options for addressing the plume beyond the property line.

Monterey County Ordinance 4011 has been put into effect that regulates water well installation within either the "Groundwater Prohibition Zone" or "Groundwater Consultation Zone," which includes the known groundwater plumes at the former Fort Ord. In addition, the Army has included groundwater use restriction in the federal deed and has executed a Covenant To Restrict Use Of Property (CRUP) (recorded with the deed) for all transferring parcels that are located over the groundwater plume. The deed restriction and the CRUP will prohibit construction of wells for injection or extraction of any groundwater until the aquifer cleanup levels are attained.

5.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

Land use within the limits of the groundwater plume is consistent with the exposure assumptions used for the development of the aquifer cleanup levels specified in the OU 1 ROD. The standards for site aquifer cleanup levels were based on state and federal maximum contaminant level (MCL) except where more stringent values were developed from the human health risk assessment. The MCLs for the OU 1 COCs have not changed since the OU 1 ROD was signed, thus the aquifer cleanup levels are still in compliance with, or more conservative than, federal standards. Maximum COC concentrations detected in the OU 1 groundwater monitoring network since the OU 1 ROD was signed are less than the maximums identified in the OU 1 ROD.

5.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

As described in above, MW data from early 2007 show that concentrations of TCE exceeding the aquifer cleanup level extend approximately 400 ft beyond the boundary of the former Fort Ord. The existing extraction system is not able to capture this part of the plume and the Army is evaluating options to address this portion of the plume. The HCPP system will prevent further migration beyond the property line.

5.4 Issues

The source area GWETS is currently not operating while a rebound evaluation study is being conducted to determine if the cleanup standards have been achieved in the area of the former FDA. The results of this study will be presented to the BCT and the appropriate follow-up actions will be identified and implemented.

The HCPP component of the GWETS Expansion has been operating at OU-1 since startup on July 1, 2006. Groundwater quality and elevation data collected during the first six months of system operation were evaluated to assess the effectiveness of the HCPP with respect to control of plume migration and groundwater cleanup. The *Draft Interim Hydraulic Control Pilot Project Evaluation Report, Operable Unit 1, Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area* (HGL, 2007c) documents the data collected during the first six months of HCPP operation and provides an evaluation of HCPP operation compared to the original modeled design. The results of this evaluation revealed that the system is performing as well or better than initial design projections.

The existing groundwater remedy is protective over the area for which it was designed but cannot remediate contamination downgradient of the property boundary without modification. If remediation of this downgradient contamination is necessary, then expansion of the existing system or alternative remediation methods will need to be implemented to apply the cleanup standards specified in the OU 1 ROD to the entire area of the plume.

5.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The rebound evaluation for the source area GWETS should be completed by the summer of 2007 and appropriate follow-up actions will be recommended at the end of the rebound evaluation period. Operation of the HCPP system should continue until aquifer cleanup levels have been achieved and maintained within the FONR. Construction of the remaining facilities in the GWETS Expansion (the FONR System) is planned for completion and operation should begin during the late summer/fall of 2007.

The Army is evaluating remedial alternatives to capture TCE that has migrated beyond the former Fort Ord boundary. The HCPP that has been installed is an effective barrier to prevent further migration across the property boundary.

5.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedy will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled because of the presence of Monterey County Ordinance 4011 and the CRUP.

6.0 OU 2 ROD – FORT ORD LANDFILLS

This section presents background information on OU 2 — Fort Ord Landfills; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at the site; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedy based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

6.1 OU 2 Background

Operable Unit 2 (OU 2), the Fort Ord Landfills site, consists of landfills covering approximately 150 acres, the immediate surrounding area, and the underlying contaminated groundwater ([Plate 2](#)).

The landfills were used for over 30 years for residential and commercial waste disposal. The landfills include six cells, Cells A through F. Cell A was located north of Imjin Road and Cells B through F are located south of Imjin Road. Cell A operated from 1956 to 1966. Cells B through F operated from 1960 until 1987, and may have received a small amount of chemical waste along with household and commercial refuse. The landfill stopped accepting waste for disposal in May 1987 because of the initiation of interim closure of the facility.

As a result of detections of VOCs in Fort Ord and Marina County Water District water supply wells, the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) issued Cleanup and Abatement Order (CAO) 86-87 that required Fort Ord to initiate studies of soil and groundwater to assess the potential impact of the Fort Ord Landfills on underground water resources. The RWQCB also issued CAO Nos. 86-317 and 88-139 for the investigation and cleanup of groundwater contamination caused by the landfills and Waste Discharge Report No. 87-153 requiring landfill closure by 1989. The Army initiated studies (HLA, 1988) to evaluate whether chemicals from the landfills had affected either soil beneath the landfills or the quality of groundwater beneath the sites, or both.

The *Final Remedial Investigation Report* (Dames and Moore, 1993a) indicated the presence of low levels of semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOC) and pesticides in soil at maximum total detected concentrations of 5.6 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) and 0.12 mg/kg, respectively. Metals were also detected in all soil samples. Soil gas sampling detected VOCs and methane, and VOCs were also detected in groundwater samples collected from both the A-Aquifer and the 180-Foot Aquifer. TCE was the most frequently detected chemical in groundwater with a maximum concentration of 80 µg/l. Other VOCs detected in groundwater samples included: tetrachloroethene (PCE), benzene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene (DCE), and dichloromethane. Recent data indicates that a portion of the CT plume described in [Section 11](#) has migrated to the southeast where it commingles with the OU 2 plume.

6.2 Remedial Actions

6.2.1 Remedy Selection

The following five remedial alternatives were evaluated in the FS (Dames and Moore, 1993a):

- [Alternative 1](#): NoA
- [Alternative 2](#): Containment
- [Alternative 3](#): A-Aquifer Cleanup and Landfill Capping.
- [Alternative 4](#): A-Aquifer Cleanup and Landfill Capping – IA on the 180-Foot Aquifer

- Alternative 5: A-Aquifer Cleanup and Removal, Treatment, and Disposal of Landfill Waste – IA on 180-Foot Aquifer

Selected Remedy

The selected remedy was Alternative 4: Upper Aquifer Cleanup and Landfill Capping - IA on the 180-Foot Aquifer (Army, 1994b). The alternative includes groundwater EW that are screened only in the A-Aquifer, with a system designed to achieve groundwater and chemical removal as well as containment in the A-Aquifer. This alternative also includes construction of a landfill cap to minimize exposure, and reuse or recharge of treated water to the subsurface. In addition, this alternative includes removal and treatment of groundwater and chemicals from the 180-Foot Aquifer. The aquifer cleanup levels are listed in [Table 7](#).

The following documents identified additional remediation criteria that were not specified in the OU 2 ROD:

Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) 1

In August, 1995, the *Explanation of Significant Differences, Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills* (Army, 1995c) was signed. This ESD finalized the 180-Foot Aquifer cleanup goals consistent with those established for the A-Aquifer in the OU 2 ROD.

ESD 2

In August, 1996, the *Explanation of Significant Differences, Area A, Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills* (Army, 1995d) was signed. This ESD addressed the identification of cleanup criteria for areas outside the main landfill that would be excavated and consolidated within the main landfill boundaries.

ESD 3

In January 1997 the *Explanation of Significant Differences, Consolidation of Remediation Waste in a Corrective Action Management Unit (CAMU), Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills* (Army, 1997a) was signed. This ESD addressed soil and debris (remediation waste) that would be excavated from remediation areas at Fort Ord and consolidated within the main landfill boundaries.

ESD 4

In August 2006 the *Explanation of Significant Differences, No Further Action for Munitions and Explosives of Concern, Landfill Gas Control, Reuse of Treated Groundwater, Designation of Corrective Action Management Unit (CAMU) Requirements as Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs), Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills, Former Fort Ord, California* (Army, 2006e) was signed. This ESD addressed that no further action regarding MR within the landfill is required, implementation of landfill gas control measures and reuse of treated groundwater. This ESD clarified that the intent and purpose of ESD 3 (Army, 1997a) was to designate the substantive requirements for a Corrective Action Management Unit (CAMU), as defined in California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 22 and RCRA, as ARARs for the Fort Ord Landfills. Furthermore, ESD 4 clarified that it was not the intent of the Army, EPA, DTSC, and RWQCB to designate the Fort Ord Landfills as a CAMU, as suggested by ESD 3.

6.2.2 Remedy Implementation

Landfill Cap

A cap has been constructed over the main portion of the landfill containing debris. An approximate 25-acre area of the landfill (Cell A) was excavated and transferred to the main portion of the landfill to consolidate the debris in one area. This soil consolidation action allowed for clean closure of Cell A,

which is now available for unrestricted use (IT, 2001a). The remaining areas of the landfill (Cells B, C, D, E and F) have been covered by a landfill cap constructed after consolidation activities were completed. A seven-acre portion of Cell E (Interim Cell E) was kept open to allow the placement of additional waste from other Fort Ord remediation sites (Army, 1997a). The landfill cap was placed over the Interim Cell E in December 2002.

Groundwater Treatment

A groundwater treatment facility was constructed in 1995 to remediate groundwater underlying the landfill. Remediation is expected to take about 30 years. During the operation of the treatment system, groundwater is sampled to confirm that the treatment system is operating effectively. Since 1995, water samples and water levels from groundwater MWs have been collected every three months. This information has been compiled into quarterly and annual reports to show the long-term trends of system operation. The groundwater plume as of July 2006 is shown on [Plate 3](#).

6.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

Landfill Cap

O&M of the landfill includes inspection and maintenance of the landfill cover (vegetative cover and geomembrane), slope stability, survey monuments, settlement plates, erosion and drainage control, and security fence. Landfill gas monitoring to evaluate subsurface landfill gas migration in the perimeter probes has been ongoing since June 2000.

Groundwater Treatment

O&M have kept the OU 2 groundwater treatment system functioning in accordance with design parameters since the inception of operations in 1995. The OU 2 groundwater remedy is operated in accordance with the *Operation and Maintenance, Groundwater Treatment Systems, Former Fort Ord, California* (Harding ESE/IT, 2001a) and *Sampling and Analysis Plan, Operable Unit 2, and Sites 2 and 12 Groundwater Treatment Systems, Former Fort Ord, California* (AGSC, 2004). O&M activities are summarized annually in treatment system data summary reports. The most recent annual report describing OU 2 O&M is the *Annual Groundwater Treatment Systems Operation Data Summary Report, January through December 2005, Operable Unit 2 and Sites 2/12, Former Fort Ord, California* (AGSC, 2007). To date, the system has processed over 3.35 billion gallons of water and removed over 496 pounds of COCs, of which approximately 98 percent are TCE, cis-1,2- DCE, 1,1- dichloroethane (DCA), PCE, and chloroform. In 2005, all COCs were below the allowable treated water discharge limits in samples obtained from OU2 groundwater treatment plant (GWTP) effluent stream for the entire reporting period. The system operates continuously except for periods of routine maintenance, carbon servicing, and replacement of worn equipment. To date, the system has been in operation approximately 99.5 percent of the time. Carbon replacement in the system has occurred approximately every 4 to 6 months since operation began.

The OU 2 groundwater treatment system originally consisted of carbon adsorption followed by catalyzed ultraviolet chemical oxidation (UV-Ox) polishing. The carbon adsorption was accomplished using two 20,000-pound carbon vessels connected in series. The original system extracted water from two Upper 180-Foot Aquifer EW and 13 A-Aquifer EW to produce a total flow of approximately 765 gallons per minute (gpm). Following treatment, the extracted water was injected back into either the A-Aquifer or Upper 180-Foot Aquifer.

Expansion of the OU 2 treatment system was initiated following discovery that the aquifer area with COCs greater than aquifer cleanup levels was larger than originally recognized during the groundwater treatment system design. Hydraulic capture of the resulting plume by the original system was not complete, and a system expansion was initiated to enable complete plume capture and fulfill the

remediation objectives of the OU 2 ROD. Groundwater monitoring is conducted throughout the OU 2 treatment area and within all the effected aquifers to evaluate changes that may result from the expanded system and to monitor the effectiveness of the remedy.

System modifications were completed in April 2001, in accordance with the *Groundwater Remedial Action Work Plan, Operable Unit 2 Groundwater Remedy System Expansion* (IT, 1999d). Modifications included removal of the UV-Ox system, installation of a second set of two additional 20,000-pound carbon vessels connected in series and operated in parallel with the original carbon vessels, and installation of seven additional EW. A pipeline was constructed to transfer a portion of the OU 2 effluent to the Sites 2/12 area for injection with the Sites 2/12 effluent.

A further expansion of the OU2 treatment system has been constructed in 2006/2007, with the addition of two new extraction well in the Upper 180-Foot Aquifer connected by a new pipeline to the treatment system. One of these wells became operational in July 2007; the second well may be brought into operation later depending on monitoring data.

6.2.4 Progress Since the Last Five-Year Review

Groundwater Treatment

After system modification in 2001, the parallel treatment train effectively doubled the potential throughput capacity of the GWTP to above 1,200 gpm. However, water flow into the GWTP has been limited because of pipeline flow capacity limitations. A water flow restriction study was conducted and revealed that a pump or pumps could be placed to increase the flow capacity.

A 1,200 gpm in-line pump was installed in 2006 and is in the process of being incorporated into daily operations at the GWTP. In addition, two new EW have been installed in the Upper 180-Foot Aquifer.

Landfill Gas Treatment

A landfill gas extraction and treatment system was installed in 2001 to prevent migration of landfill gas away from the eastern side of Cell F where residential housing is located closest to the landfill. The system was composed of eleven EW with the landfill gas treated with GAC to remove VOCs and potassium permanganate to remove vinyl chloride. This extraction and treatment system maintained methane concentrations along the fence line adjacent to the eastern side of Cell F to less than five percent by volume. During operation of this system, physical and chemical data, especially landfill gas flow rate and composition were evaluated to determine advantages, disadvantages, and cost effectiveness of different treatment technologies.

Expansion of the landfill gas extraction and treatment system was completed in 2006. The landfill gas expansion consists of adding vertical EW along the perimeter and interior of Cell F and replacing the existing treatment system with a thermal treatment unit (TTU). The new extraction and treatment system will continue to prevent migration of landfill gas towards housing, and will also reduce the migration of VOCs from Cell F to the underlying groundwater and reduce emissions of VOCs and methane to the atmosphere.

The TTU started intermittent operation as part of the start-up shakedown in April 2006 and full-time operation on August 2, 2006.

6.3 Technical Assessment

6.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

Landfill Cap

The landfill cap is functioning as intended.

Groundwater Treatment

The OU 2 groundwater remedy is functioning as intended. Both the original system installed in 1995 and the expanded system completed in 2001 achieved the groundwater extraction and treatment design parameters described in design documents. System operation has been relatively constant since system startup in 1995. Details regarding operation and system performance are described in the *Annual Groundwater Treatment Systems Operation Data Summary Report, January through December 2005, Operable Unit 2 and Sites 2/12, Former Fort Ord, California* (AGSC, 2007).

Statistical evaluation of data obtained from OU 2 treatment system influent samples indicate that concentrations are generally decreasing over time. The influent chemistry data indicates that the OU 2 groundwater remedy is effectively reducing the total mass of COCs in groundwater, and is functioning in accordance with the objectives stated in the OU 2 ROD (Army, 1994b).

The expanded OU 2 groundwater remedy is operating at the designed flow rates. Based on monitoring performed since system modification, it appears to have achieved hydraulic capture of the groundwater containing COCs at concentrations above aquifer cleanup levels except at the eastern edge of the plume where two additional wells have been installed for capture. The groundwater contaminant mass within the hydraulic capture area is expected to be adequately addressed by the existing remedy.

Opportunities for future system optimization include discontinued groundwater pumping from individual wells where cleanup goals (aquifer cleanup levels) have been attained. Ending extraction at an individual well will allow for increased extraction from other existing wells and will reduce O&M costs associated with the well.

Monterey County Ordinance 4011 has been put into effect that regulates water well installation within either the "Groundwater Prohibition Zone" or "Groundwater Consultation Zone," which includes the known groundwater plumes at the former Fort Ord. In addition, the Army has included groundwater use restriction in the federal deed and has executed a CRUP (recorded with the deed) for all transferring parcels that are located over the groundwater plume. The deed restrictions and the CRUP will prohibit construction of wells for injection or extraction of any groundwater until the aquifer cleanup levels are attained.

6.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

Landfill Cap

The exposure and toxicity criteria used to evaluate human health risks are still valid.

Groundwater Treatment

The property in and around the OU 2 plume area has been transferred. Land use has not changed sufficiently to alter the exposure assumptions that were used during the original risk assessment and development of aquifer cleanup levels. The aquifer cleanup levels for the COCs identified in the OU 2 ROD were based on State or federal MCLs with the exceptions of chloroform, 1,2-dichloropropane, PCE, and vinyl chloride, for which the aquifer cleanup levels are lower than State or federal MCLs. The lower aquifer cleanup levels were based on risk calculations for each COC that estimated a combined excess cancer risk of 6×10^{-5} (Dames and Moore, 1993c). Since the original risk assessment, the State or federal MCLs that were selected as aquifer cleanup levels have not changed, and toxicity values for the additional calculated aquifer cleanup levels have not changed, with the exception of vinyl chloride. The toxicity values for vinyl chloride are still within the parameters used for the original risk calculations, and the aquifer cleanup levels designated for OU 2 remain protective of human health and the environment.

Current development plans for the surrounding area adjacent to the landfill include mixed use retail, residential, and commercial. A soil gas program to evaluate the potential risks from the groundwater contamination will be developed based on actual use of the land.

6.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

Landfill Cap

When first installed, perimeter gas probes indicated that landfill gas concentrations exceeded the regulatory standards along the eastern boundary of Cell F. Migration of landfill gas is addressed by California Integrated Waste Management Board regulations for Solid Waste Landfills, Title 14 CCR, Chapter 3, Article 7.8 – an ARAR as identified in the OU 2 ROD. To mitigate migration, a landfill gas extraction and treatment system composed of GAC/potassium permanganate was installed in 2001. An expanded system composed of additional perimeter and interior wells and a TTU was installed in 2006. The expanded system has been successfully remediating landfill gas.

Groundwater Treatment

The OU 2 groundwater remedy has consistently operated in accordance with either the original design or the more recent system expansion design. Current system operation is compliant with the objectives of the OU 2 ROD, and is protective of human health and the environment. To date, the system has processed over 3.35 billion gallons of water and removed over 496 pounds of contaminants. In the five years of operation a trend of decreasing concentrations of COCs appears to be continuing.

6.4 Issues

Landfill Cap

The landfill has not been closed, but an impermeable cover has been placed on each of the cells where wastes were placed. Final closure of the landfill is scheduled after excavated soil from Site 39 is placed within Cell E of the landfill.

Groundwater Treatment

The expanded OU 2 groundwater remedy is operating at the designed flow rates. Based on monitoring performed since system modification, it appears to have achieved hydraulic capture of the groundwater containing COCs at concentrations above aquifer cleanup levels except at the eastern edge of the plume where an additional well has been installed for capture. The groundwater contaminant mass within the hydraulic capture area is expected to be adequately addressed by the existing remedy.

6.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

Landfill Cap

Continue operation of the landfill gas treatment system to maintain landfill gas levels remain below regulatory standards. Continue to inspect and monitor the OU 2 Landfills in accordance with the *Preliminary Draft Closure Operation and Maintenance Plan, Operable Unit 2 Landfills* (Shaw, 2006a).

In the FS Addendum currently in development for Site 39, consideration is being given to placing excavated soils on top of the existing cover on Cell E and then placing a new engineered cover.

Groundwater Treatment

The OU 2 Groundwater Remedy should continue to be implemented as designed until either aquifer cleanup levels are reached or the next technical assessment is conducted. Adjustments to system operation may be conducted to maximize extraction and treatment of contaminants while maintaining capture of the plume.

6.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedy will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled because of the presence of Monterey County Ordinance 4011 and the CRUP.

7.0 BASEWIDE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SITES ROD

This section presents background information on the Basewide RI sites; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

7.1 Sites 2/12

7.1.1 Background

7.1.1.1 Site 2 – Main Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant (MGSTP)

The MGSTP occupied an unpaved area of approximately 28 acres west of Range Road between Trainfire Range No. 9 and Stilwell Hall (Plate 2). The MGSTP was the primary sewage treatment facility for Fort Ord, serving the majority of the housing areas and the main industrial areas from the late 1930s until May 1990 when it was decommissioned. The former treatment facility was fenced and contained several buildings and two large trickling filters. Outside of the fenced area were three unlined sewage ponding areas and 10 asphalt-lined sludge-drying beds. During operation, effluent from the MGSTP was discharged under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to a storm drain that emptied onto Indianhead Beach during low tide and discharged to Monterey Bay during high tide. Sewage from Fort Ord now flows via gravity feed to a pumping station in Marina and is then pumped to the Monterey Regional Treatment Plant, also in Marina. Potential contaminants associated with the former MGSTP included metals, pesticides, and hydrocarbons.

7.1.1.2 Site 12

The four major areas of Site 12 include the Lower Meadow Disposal Area, the DOL Automotive Yard, the Cannibalization Yard, and the Southern Pacific Railroad Spur (SPRR), as described below (Plate 2).

Lower Meadow Disposal Area

The Lower Meadow was a grassy field of approximately 2 acres east of Highway 1 near the Twelfth Street gate. The site is bounded to the east by the DOL Automotive Yard and to the west by First Avenue. The Lower Meadow was approximately 5 feet lower than the DOL Automotive Yard and received runoff from it. Several drainpipes (including OF 31) are in the southeast corner and the eastern side of the site. It is uncertain if the pipes were designed as drainage lines. No buildings were present in the Lower Meadow. The Lower Meadow was previously used to dispose of waste material such as scrap metal, oil, and batteries generated by the DOL. The area also appeared to contain road construction waste. Contaminated soils and associated debris were excavated during cleanup activities at the site, and the area was backfilled with clean soil.

DOL Automotive Yard

The DOL Automotive Yard is east of Highway 1 and northeast of the SPRR that runs east from First Avenue. The 8.5-acre fenced site is bounded by Twelfth Street to the north and the Lower Meadow to the west. The site included a paint shop, two wash racks, one temporary hazardous waste container storage area, an oil/water separator, an aboveground storage tank (AST), and several buildings used for automotive repair. The site is paved and slopes gently to the west. Previous site activities included transmission repair, degreasing, engine testing, steam cleaning and washing vehicles, and petroleum/oil/

lubricant storage. A buried container, which was originally used as a muffler for exhaust from engine testing, may also have been used for liquid waste storage. Tanks and contaminated soils were excavated during cleanup activities at the site, and the area was backfilled with clean soil.

Cannibalization Yard and Industrial Area

The Cannibalization Yard is a small (0.5-acre) paved and fenced area located within the larger (18.5 acre) paved and fenced Industrial Area. The entire 18.5-acre area is bounded by Highway 1 to the west, a baseball field to the east, and Tenth Street to the south. The SPRR spur separates the Industrial Area from the DOL Automotive Yard to the north. The area included a machine shop, a furniture repair shop, a laundry facility, a temporary hazardous waste container storage area, an oil/water separator, and an AST used for storing waste oil. Beginning in 1964, the Cannibalization Yard was used to disassemble old equipment, primarily decommissioned military vehicles. Used motor oil was collected and stored onsite in 55-gallon drums. Between January 1988 and August 1988, waste oil was stored in a 450-gallon AST in the hazardous waste storage area at the machine shop adjacent to the yard. Other vehicle maintenance activities included removal and storage of the following types of fluids and parts gasoline (leaded and unleaded), diesel fuel, brake fluid, asbestos-containing brake shoes and linings, antifreeze/coolants, lead and acid from batteries, lubricating greases, and transmission fluids. Prior to the installation of the oil/water separator at the northeast corner of the yard, runoff from the site flowed down the sloped area northeast of the Cannibalization Yard toward the baseball field. The site is no longer active, and contaminated soils were excavated during cleanup activities at the site, and the area was backfilled with clean soil.

Southern Pacific Railroad (SPRR) Spur

The SPRR spur (part of Site 13), an area of approximately 0.8 acres, consisted of the right-of-way along a portion of the railroad spur that extends northward from the Southern Pacific Railroad track west of Highway 1 and curves east through an industrial complex. The portion of the railroad track discussed here extends east from the main track east of Highway 1, across First Avenue, and between the DOL Automotive Yard and the Cannibalization Yard and surrounding Industrial Area. The rest of the railroad spur was investigated during the characterization of Site 13. The relatively flat right-of-way is mostly unpaved except in the areas adjacent to loading docks and where the spur crosses First Avenue. The railroad spur was used to transport troop materials and equipment from the main rail line to storage facilities between the DOL Automotive Yard and the Industrial Area. The SPRR spur is of concern because oil or fuels may have been sprayed in this area for dust control. Contaminated soils were excavated during cleanup activities at the site, and the area was backfilled with clean soil.

7.1.2 Remedial Actions

One groundwater and three soil remedial units (SRU) were defined at Sites 2/12, as described below.

Groundwater Remedial Unit (VOC Plume at Sites 2 and 12)

The groundwater remedial unit is defined as groundwater at Sites 2/12 containing the dissolved VOCs TCE, 1,2-DCA, DCE, and PCE that exceed aquifer cleanup levels (see [Table 7](#)).

The vertical extent of the affected groundwater ranges from the top of the water table to the top of the sandy silt layer that divides the 180-Foot Aquifer into upper and lower zones. The affected water-bearing zone beneath Sites 2/12 is the Upper 180-Foot Aquifer, which is the uppermost water-bearing zone in the vicinity and has approximately 75 to 80 feet of saturated thickness. Depth to water is approximately 70 to 80 feet below ground surface (bgs) at the eastern edge of the plume (Site 12) and approximately 40 feet bgs at the western edge (Site 2). The sandy silt layer dividing the 180-Foot Aquifer appears to have limited vertical migration of dissolved VOCs. The groundwater plume as of July 2006 is shown on [Plate 3](#).

Soil Remedial Unit 1 (Lower Meadow Disposal Area)

The Lower Meadow Disposal Area is an approximately 0.5-acre portion of the Lower Meadow on Site 12, a grassy field east of Highway 1 near the Twelfth Street Gate defined as SRU 1, which contained concrete rubble and other construction debris intermixed with total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH)-contaminated soil.

Soil Remedial Unit 2 (Outfall 31 Area)

Soil Remedial Unit 2 was defined as the OF 31 Area east of SRU 1, a grass-covered depression that received surface runoff and storm drainage flow from OF 31 and several other pipes. It had a catch basin area that collected precipitation and rainfall runoff. The catch basin was connected to subsurface piping, which ran to the west from the OF 31 Area to OF 15. The primary contaminants in soil associated with the OF included total TPH of unknown origin (TPH-unknown) and as diesel TPH (TPHd).

Soil Remedial Unit 3 (Cannibalization Yard Area)

Soil Remedial Unit 3 was the Cannibalization Yard Area. This area was a shallow surface drainage subject to runoff from the DOL Automotive Yard, and the Industrial Area to the west and south, respectively. Surface and shallow borings near an oil/water separator and along the eastern margin of the Cannibalization Yard indicated shallow soil contained elevated concentrations (greater than 500 mg/kg) of TPH. No TPH concentrations greater than 500 mg/kg were detected in soil samples collected below 0.5 feet bgs. The vertical and horizontal limits were defined by soil borings and surface samples.

7.1.2.1 Remedy Selection

Sites 2 and 12: Description of Alternatives

The following four remedial alternatives were evaluated in the Sites 2/12 FS (HLA, 1995f).

- Alternative 1: NoA
- Alternative 2: Groundwater Extraction and Treatment by Publicly Owned Treatment Works
- Alternative 3: Groundwater extraction and treatment by granular activated carbon (GAC)
- Alternative 4: Groundwater extraction, treatment, and disposal

Selected Remedy

Alternative 4 was selected as the remedy and includes the following components:

- Groundwater extraction and treatment by GAC.
- Disposal of treated groundwater by: (1) reuse aboveground or (2) injection or infiltration of treated water back into the aquifer.
- Deed restriction on groundwater use.
- Excavation of approximately 16,000 cy of soil and debris containing TPH concentrations above the cleanup goal of 500 mg/kg from the Lower Meadow Disposal Area, and placement at the OU 2 landfill.
- Excavation of approximately 3,800 cy of soil containing TPH concentrations above the cleanup goal of 500 mg/kg from the OF Area and Cannibalization Yard, and placement at the OU 2 landfill.

7.1.2.2 Remedy Implementation

Soil Remedy

The soil component of the remedy was addressed in accordance with approved plans (HLA, 1995f) by a series of soil removal actions which were completed and are documented in *Remedial Action*

Confirmation Report and Post-Remediation Health Risk Assessment, Site 12 Remedial Action, Basewide Remediation Sites, Fort Ord, California (IT, 1999c). The soil remediation resulted in the site being available for unrestricted reuse.

Groundwater Remedy

A groundwater pump and treat system was constructed in 1999 to remediate the plume of COCs in groundwater. During the operation of the treatment system, sampling and analysis are conducted to verify that the treatment system is operating effectively. Since 1999, water samples and water levels from groundwater MWs have been collected every three months. This information has been compiled into quarterly and annual reports to show the long-term trends resulting from system operation.

The groundwater treatment system originally consisted of carbon adsorption, accomplished using two 13,000-pound carbon vessels connected in series. The original system extracted water from eight wells located at Site 12 and discharged into five Upper 180-Foot Aquifer recharge structures (2 injection wells and 3 infiltration galleries). After startup, system modifications were immediately implemented due to the presence of vinyl chloride concentrations greater than anticipated. System modification included construction of a pipeline to transport and combine treated water from OU 2 with treated water from Site 12 prior to conveyance to the aquifer recharge structures. Most recently, an air stripper has been added for treatment of vinyl chloride ([Section 7.1.2.4](#)).

7.1.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

The Sites 2/12 groundwater treatment system has been in operation since April 1999. The Sites 2/12 groundwater remedy is operated in accordance with the *Operation and Maintenance, Groundwater Treatment Systems, Former Fort Ord, California* (Harding ESE/IT, 2001a) and *Sampling and Analysis Plan, Operable Unit 2, and Sites 2 and 12 Groundwater Treatment Systems, Former Fort Ord, California* (AGSC, 2004). O&M activities are summarized annually in treatment system data summary reports. The most recent annual report describing Sites 2/12 O&M is the *Annual Groundwater Treatment Systems Operation Data Summary Report, January through December 2005, Operable Unit 2 and Sites 2/12, Former Fort Ord, California* (AGSC, 2007). To date, the system has processed over 884 million gallons of water and removed over 334 pounds of contaminants, of which approximately 75.8 percent is TCE, cis-1,2-DCE, 1,1-DCA, PCE, and chloroform. The system operates continuously except for periods of routine maintenance, carbon servicing, and replacement of worn equipment, and has been operational approximately 95.5 percent of the time. Carbon replacement in the system has occurred approximately every 4 to 6 months since operation began.

7.1.2.4 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review

In February 2002, the Army received Regulatory Agency approval to temporarily increase the maximum discharge level for vinyl chloride to the State of California MCL of 0.5 µg/L. The RI Sites ROD (Army, 1997b) lists the discharge limit and aquifer cleanup level for vinyl chloride as 0.1 µg/L. In February 2003, the discharge level was revised to 0.3 µg/L and was effective until June 2006. The elevated discharge limit for vinyl chloride allowed the groundwater treatment system to be operated closer to the initial individual well design flow capacity.

The pilot study evaluating the effectiveness of in-situ chemical oxidation of vinyl chloride using potassium permanganate was completed in 2002. In addition to the pilot study, an evaluation of various remediation alternatives and approaches was also conducted. The treatment augmentation recommended in the *Engineering Design and Analysis Report* (Shaw, 2005b) consists of a modified low profile air stripper, with vapor treatment by a substrate impregnated with potassium permanganate. Since the

augmentation acts as a polishing step, the groundwater remedy of extraction and treatment through liquid phase GAC, as stipulated in the existing RI Sites ROD (Army, 1997b) remains the same.

Treatment Augmentation was completed in 2006, in accordance with the *Treatment Augmentation Work Plan, Sites 2 and 12 Groundwater Remedy Expansion* (Shaw, 2006b). The treatment augmentation has been operating at about 230 gpm since January 2007.

As part of the redevelopment activities, four EW (EW-12-01-180U, EW-12-01-180L, EW-12-02-180U, EW-12-02-180L) and associated pipeline were abandoned. Three replacement wells (EW-12-X1-180U, EW-12-X2-180U, and EW-12-X3-180U and associated pipelines were installed and were available for extraction in late 2006.

7.1.3 Technical Assessment

7.1.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The Sites 2/12 groundwater remedy is functioning as intended, and is achieving the performance goals of the original conceptual design. An analysis of system performance to date is provided in *Annual Groundwater Treatment Systems Operation Data Summary Report, January through December 2005, Operable Unit 2 and Sites 2/12, Former Fort Ord, California* (AGSC, 2007).

The Sites 2/12 system operation data indicate the system has been pumping, treating, and discharging water in accordance with the approved plans. The system has extracted water at an average rate of 282 gpm and recharged water at an average rate of approximately 595 gpm (including effluent from the OU 2 treatment system). Groundwater chemistry monitoring data indicate the contaminant plume is decreasing in size as a result of Sites 2/12 groundwater remedy operation. Evaluation of water-level data indicates the presence of hydraulic features resulting from system operation that are consistent with hydraulic capture and an inward gradient throughout the plume.

The groundwater flow modeling of system operation indicates the groundwater remedy is reversing the original hydraulic gradient between Sites 2/12 (Sites 2/12) and is hydraulically capturing the plume in this area. Recent modifications to the system will increase its efficiency by allowing treatment of vinyl chloride and higher concentrations of VOCs. It is expected that this will significantly reduce the time required to achieve treatment objectives.

Monterey County Ordinance 4011 has been put into effect that regulates water well installation within either the "Groundwater Prohibition Zone" or "Groundwater Consultation Zone," which includes the known groundwater plumes at the former Fort Ord. In addition, the Army has included groundwater use restriction in the federal deed and has executed a CRUP (recorded with the deed) for all transferring parcels that are located over the groundwater plume. The deed restrictions and the CRUP will prohibit construction of wells for injection or extraction of any groundwater until the aquifer cleanup levels are attained.

7.1.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and remedial action objectives (RAOs) used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

Land use has not changed sufficiently to alter the exposure assumptions that were used during the original risk assessment and development of aquifer cleanup levels. The aquifer cleanup levels for the COCs

identified in the Basewide RI Sites ROD were based on State or federal MCLs with the exceptions of chloroform, PCE, and vinyl chloride, for which the aquifer cleanup levels are lower than State or federal MCLs. The lower aquifer cleanup levels were based on risk calculations for each COC that estimated a combined excess cancer risk of 6×10^{-5} . Since the original risk assessment, the State or federal MCLs that were selected as aquifer cleanup levels have not changed, and toxicity values for the additional calculated aquifer cleanup levels have not changed, with the exception of vinyl chloride. The toxicity values for vinyl chloride are still within the parameters used for the original risk calculations, and the aquifer cleanup levels remain protective of human health and the environment.

7.1.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

The Sites 2/12 groundwater remedy is achieving the performance goals of the original design, reducing concentrations and the aerial extent of COCs. Current system operation is compliant with the objectives of the Basewide ROD.

7.1.4 Issues

This technical assessment did not identify any issues that could affect current or future protectiveness of the Sites 2/12 groundwater remedy. Additionally, this assessment did not identify any unresolved issues previously raised by regulatory agencies, the community, or other interested parties.

7.1.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The Sites 2/12 groundwater remedy should continue to operate as designed until either aquifer cleanup levels are reached or subsequent evaluation indicates that a modification is in order. Opportunities for future system optimization include discontinuing groundwater pumping from individual wells where cleanup goals (aquifer cleanup levels) have been attained, and increasing pumping from additional wells that have higher COC concentrations. Ending extraction at an individual well will reduce the electricity and O&M costs associated with that well and allow for increased extraction from other existing wells.

7.1.6 Protectiveness Statement

Soil – Because the remedial actions are protective, Sites 2/12 are protective of human health and the environment.

Groundwater – The remedy will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled because of the presence of Monterey County Ordinance 4011 and the CRUP.

7.2 Sites 16 and 17

Site 16 consists of the DOL Maintenance Yard, Pete's Pond (a surface water drainage area), and Pete's Pond Extension. Site 17 consists of a Disposal Area and other areas (Plate 2). Sites 16 and 17 were combined into one site after the first phase of the RI activities because of the similar contamination identified at both sites.

7.2.1 Site Summary

The selected remedy for Sites 16 and 17 for the soils remedial units was completed and resulted in unrestricted reuse.

The groundwater is captured and treated as part of the OU 2 groundwater remediation and is not considered as a separate remedial unit for Sites 16 and 17. All transferring parcels, which are located over the groundwater plume, will include a CRUP recorded with the deed. The CRUP will prohibit construction of wells for injection or extraction of any groundwater until the aquifer cleanup levels are attained. In addition, there is a Monterey County ordinance that regulates water well installation within either the “Groundwater Prohibition Zone” or “Groundwater Consultation Zone” which include the known groundwater plumes at the former Fort Ord.

7.3 Site 31

7.3.1 Background

Site 31 is a former dump site in the southern part of the East Garrison, and is adjacent to a ravine approximately 0.2 miles southeast of the intersection of Watkins Gate Road and Barloy Canyon Road. This dump site was at the boundary of the Leadership Reaction Training Compound on the northern side of the ravine. The visible extent of disposal encompassed an approximately 500-foot-long section of the northern slope of the ravine. The dump site was reportedly used in the 1940s and 1950s. Apparently, during this time, refuse was wholly or partially incinerated in a 500-ton incinerator, which was adjacent to the ravine and the incineration waste was dumped over the side of the north side of the ravine.

The site is underlain by fine- to medium- sand to silty- or clayey-sand. Undisturbed and slightly cemented sand outcrops in several areas adjacent to, and north of the ravine, as well as at the base of the western portion of the ravine.

7.3.2 Remedial Actions

Description of Remedial Units

Groundwater

No groundwater remedial units were defined for Site 31 because no chemicals were identified in soils that pose a threat to groundwater.

Soil Remedial Unit

On the basis of the human health-based level of concern for lead (1,860 mg/kg), a single SRU was defined on the North Slope of Site 31 based on lead contamination in the soil. The area is steep (1 foot horizontal per 1 foot vertical) and heavily vegetated. Despite the heavy vegetation, the steep slope and sandy, non-cohesive soil make it unstable. The SRU consisted of shallow soil (up to 3 feet bgs) at five sample locations where lead in soil was above 1,860 mg/kg.

The remainder of the debris and soil at the site has not been shown to pose a human health risk, and therefore does not require remediation. In addition, debris removal or treatment will not be performed in these other areas of Site 31 because of (1) the steep topography and inaccessibility of the ravine and associated biological hazards (e.g., poison oak); (2) sensitive habitat that could be disturbed; (3) overhead power lines traversing the site, which would make equipment difficult to maneuver; and (4) unstable soil conditions.

7.3.2.1 Remedy Selection

The following four remedial alternatives were evaluated for Site 31 in the FS (HLA, 1995f).

- Alternative 1: NoA
- Alternative 2: Excavation, Soil Screening, and Onsite Disposal
- Alternative 3: Excavation and Onsite Disposal
- Alternative 4: Excavation, Soil Screening and Offsite Disposal

Selected Remedy

Alternative 2 is the selected remedy and includes the following components:

- Excavation and segregation of approximately 350 cy of soil and debris containing lead above the human health based level of concern of 1,860 mg/kg.
- Placement of soil and debris at the OU 2 landfill as part of the foundation layer.
- Deed restrictions.

7.3.2.2 Remedy Implementation

The selected remedy for Site 31 was completed. The post remediation human health risk assessment concluded that human health risks and hazards are unlikely to be associated with future development of Site 31 (IT, 1999b). The post remediation ERA concluded that significant risks to ecological receptors that are exposed to chemicals remaining at Site 31 are not expected (IT, 1999b).

7.3.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

There are no ongoing activities related to the remedy that require O&M.

7.3.2.4 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review

US Environmental Protection Agency and DTSC concurred no further remedial action is necessary in letters dated September 20, 1999, and June 28, 2006, respectively. In its letter, the DTSC requested long-term management in the form of a land use covenant prohibiting excavation, exposure of the soil, or use of the area as part of any residential development be completed on a section of the site on the north face of the ravine and under the power transmission lines.

7.3.3 Technical Assessment

7.3.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The Army has completed the remedial action at Site 31 in accordance with CERCLA and the RI Sites ROD, and met the objectives defined in the ROD. Therefore, the remedy is functioning as intended by the decision document.

7.3.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

The exposure and toxicity criteria used to evaluate human health risks are still valid.

7.3.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

There is no new information that calls into question the effectiveness of the remedy.

7.3.4 Issues

A CRUP is being prepared in response to DTSC's request for long-term management in the form of a land use covenant prohibiting excavation, exposure of the soil, or use of the area as part of any residential development.

7.3.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The remedy is functioning as intended, therefore, no follow-up actions are recommended. Beyond the remedy, the CRUP will be implemented if and when the property is transferred.

7.3.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedial actions at Site 31 are protective of human health and the environment.

7.4 Site 39 (Includes Sites 5 and 9)

7.4.1 Background

Site 39 is in the southwestern portion of the former Fort Ord and includes the Inland Ranges (approximately 8,000 acres) and the 2.36-inch Rocket Range (approximately 50 acres). The Inland Ranges are bounded by Eucalyptus Road to the north, Barloy Canyon Road to the east, South Boundary Road to the south, and North-South Road to the west. The 2.36-inch Rocket Range is immediately north of Eucalyptus Road, near the north-central portion of the Inland Ranges.

The Inland Ranges were reportedly used since the early 1900s for ordnance training exercises, including onshore naval gunfire. Over the years, various types of ordnance have been used or found in the Inland Ranges, including hand grenades, mortars, rockets, mines, artillery rounds, and small arms rounds. Some training activities using petroleum hydrocarbons were also conducted. The 2.36-inch Rocket Range was reportedly used for anti-armor (bazooka) training during and shortly after World War II.

The proposed future use of most of the Inland Ranges will be as a natural resource management area (NRMA). This area will be managed by the U.S. Department of the Interior, BLM, and public access will be restricted. Several areas within, but along the periphery of, the Inland Ranges have a proposed future land use other than as a NRMA. The Military Operations on Urban Terrain Area, in the northeastern edge of the Inland Ranges, are proposed for use as a peace officer training area. The areas along the south boundary of the Inland Ranges are proposed for several uses, including city and county parks, a school expansion, and relocation of Highway 68.

7.4.2 Remedial Actions

7.4.2.1 Description of Remedial Units

Groundwater

No groundwater remedial unit was defined for Site 39 because (1) the vertical extent of contamination is limited to shallow soil, (2) the depth to groundwater beneath Site 39 is estimated to range from 60 to 180 feet bgs, (3) the presence of potential contaminants (i.e., antimony and nitrates) in groundwater has not been confirmed, and (4) groundwater data from MWs indicated there is little potential for contamination of groundwater as a result of site activities.

Soil Remedial Unit 1

Soil Remedial Unit 1 includes soil with detectable concentrations of cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX), beryllium, or TPH at or above the Target Cleanup Levels of 0.5 mg/kg, 2.8 mg/kg, and 500 mg/kg, respectively, from the following areas: Range 36A, Range 40A, Range 33, and the Explosive Ordnance Target Areas.

Based on the chemical data presented in the RI for Site 39, SRU 1 is defined by the distribution of chemicals present in the soil as discussed below.

- Range 40A – One area with concentrations of TPH above the Target Cleanup Level that consists of approximately 175 cy of soil.
- Range 33 – Two locations at isolated target areas where concentrations of RDX are above the Target Cleanup Level. The remedial unit area extends to 2 feet bgs and contains a total of approximately 60 cy of soil.
- Explosive Ordnance Target Areas – Three general areas where concentrations of RDX are above the Target Cleanup Level. The first area is in the vicinity of Ranges 35, 36, and 37 and the 2.36-Inch Rocket Range and contains approximately 30 cy of soil. The second area is in the vicinity of Ranges 43, 45, and 48, and contains approximately 120 cy of soil. The third area is in the vicinity of Ranges 30 and 30A and contains approximately 30 cy of soil. The remedial unit areas extend to about 2 feet bgs and contain a total of approximately 180 cy of soil.

Soil Remedial Unit 2

Soil Remedial Unit 2 primarily includes soil containing lead above the human health based level of concern of 1,860 mg/kg in the explosive ordnance target areas and small arms ranges. For the explosive ordnance target areas, the distribution of lead with concentrations at or above 1,860 mg/kg defines the remedial unit. For the small arms ranges, chemical data for lead in soil and the distribution of lead above 1,860 mg/kg is believed to correspond to the distribution of spent ammunition based on the Site 3 investigation. Because the conditions at the small arms ranges are similar to Site 3, the same model for site characterization was applied to these ranges. SRU 2 consists of the following:

7.4.2.2 Remedy Selection

The following four remedial alternatives were evaluated in the FS (HLA, 1995f).

- Alternative 1: No action
- Alternative 2: Institutional controls
- Alternative 3: Excavation and onsite disposal
- Alternative 4: Excavation and offsite disposal

Selected Remedy

Alternative 3 was the selected remedy and includes the following components:

- Excavation of approximately 4,520 cy of soil.
- Soil containing TPH and RDX above the cleanup goal and human health based level of concern of 500 and 0.5 mg/kg, respectively, would be placed at the OU 2 landfill.
- Soil containing lead and beryllium concentrations above the human health based levels of concern of 1,860 and 2.8 mg/kg, respectively, would be placed in the OU 2 landfill.
- Deed restrictions until remaining OE are removed.

7.4.2.3 Remedy Implementation

The remedy for Site 39 has not been fully implemented. Lead contaminated soils were excavated from portions of Ranges 24, 25 and 26 after the OE hazard was removed (IT, 2000c). Portions of Ranges 18 and 19 were also remediated to cleanup goals that would allow unrestricted use in parcels with a proposed residential reuse (Shaw, 2005a). The remedy will continue to be implemented.

7.4.2.4 System Operations and Maintenance

There is presently no O&M required based on the chemical contamination.

7.4.2.5 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review

Explanation of Significant Differences Excavation and Segregation of Spent Ammunition From Soil Site 39

This ESD was issued in December, 2003, and describes a change in the final remedy selected for lead-contaminated soil at the Small Arms Ranges at Site 39. The portion of the remedy for Site 39 that addressed the Small Arms Ranges included segregation and recycling of spent ammunition from soil containing lead prior to placement of soil at the OU 2 Landfill. The remedy to dispose of lead contaminated soils in the OU 2 Landfill was selected in the OU 2 ROD, dated August 1994, and three ESDs dated August 1995, August 1996, and January 1997. The same remedy was used to address lead contaminated soils excavated from the Small Arms Ranges at Site 3 (the Beach Trainfire Ranges) where conditions are similar to those at Site 39. The Site 3 remedy was selected in the Interim ROD, Site 3, Beach Trainfire Ranges (Army, 1997c).

Due to public concerns, site conditions, and engineering constraints; segregation and recycling of spent ammunition prior to placement at the OU 2 Landfill, when conducted for the Site 3 remedial activities, was found to be of significant public concern and technically and economically impractical. Therefore, the Army determined that these procedures should be eliminated from the remedy for Small Arms Ranges at Site 39.

Basewide Range Assessment

The Comprehensive BRA Report summarized the status of investigation for the presence of potential COCs at known or suspected small arms ranges, multi-use ranges, and military munitions training areas within the former Fort Ord, including those within Site 39 (MACTEC, 2006a).

The objective of the Basewide Range Assessment investigation activities described in the report was to (1) ascertain whether the potential COCs could be present in sufficient amounts to warrant remediation, and if remediation was warranted based on available information, to determine the area within a site where remediation should be recommended, (2) identify which Historical Areas (HA) can be eliminated

from consideration for potential remediation, and (3) identify sites that require additional investigation, or should be considered for remediation. The Basewide Range Assessment process involved five steps: 1) review of historical documents including historical training maps, historical aerial photographs, range control records, and military munitions after action removal reports, 2) site reconnaissance and mapping, 3) limited soil sampling for screening purposes, 4) site characterization, and 5) remediation/habitat mapping.

This investigation identified areas of additional soil contamination associated with ranges within Site 39 and resulted in a significant increase in the volume of soil to be excavated at the site.

Ecological Risk Assessment

The ERA for Small Arms Ranges, Habitat Areas, Impact Area, Former Fort Ord, California (MACTEC and Arcadis/BBL, 2007) described the methods, approach, and results of an assessment conducted to evaluate potential ecological risks for the ranges within habitat areas of the Impact Area. The ERA is being used to guide risk management decision-making. The overall approach for conducting the ERA was to evaluate potential ecological risk under a baseline scenario (i.e., current conditions with no remediation) and evaluate risk reduction based on various potential remediation scenarios developed based on an assessment of habitat quality and distribution and concentrations of contaminants.

The ERA focused on chemical contamination in soil associated with 22 Range Areas at Site 39; lead, copper, antimony and explosive compounds were identified as chemicals of potential ecological concern. Ecological receptors at the Impact Area evaluated in the ERA included plants, reptiles, herbivorous/insectivorous mammals, omnivorous/carnivorous mammals, herbivorous birds, carnivorous/omnivorous birds, and insectivorous birds. Aquatic receptors were also evaluated for pond areas.

Because previous ecological risk evaluations for the Impact Area were conducted using limited soil and biota data, an ERA sampling program was conducted to fill data gaps for the evaluation of ecological risks. A total of 40 locations within the ranges were sampled, and lead bioavailability tests were also conducted on soil and plant samples. Baseline (NoA) risks were estimated for the receptors and exposure areas, and risk estimates were then calculated for a range of remedial exposure scenarios to evaluate both the level of risk reduction gained and amount of habitat destroyed under various potential remediation scenarios. The primary goal of developing the remedial risk scenarios was to devise a remediation approach which maximizes risk reduction within known and potential breeding habitat for the California Tiger Salamander (CTS) along with preservation of high-quality habitat to be used in remedial decision-making.

Feasibility Study Addendum

The FS Addendum (Shaw, 2007) for the Site 39 Ranges presents the revised SRUs originally identified in the Basewide RI Sites ROD for Site 39 based on additional investigations for contaminated soils and the ERA completed at Site 39 since the time the ROD was prepared. The purpose of this FS Addendum is to summarize the results of the comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment and ERA for contaminated soils present at Site 39, and identify the revised remedial units based on those results for which the original preferred remedial alternative of Onsite Placement at the OU2 Landfill Beneath a Cap will be implemented as identified in the Basewide RI Sites ROD. The results of the Basewide Range Assessment, ERA, and this FS Addendum will be used to guide risk management and remedial decision-making for these ranges during the preparation of a ROD amendment to address ecological risks and the additional volume of contaminated soil which will require remediation.

7.4.3 Technical Assessment

7.4.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The remedy has not been implemented.

7.4.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

The remedy has not been implemented. The human health based cleanup levels remain valid. The ERA proposed cleanup goals below those established for human health in the Basewide RI Sites ROD. The RAOs and volumes of soil proposed for remediation have been modified based on the new data and are presented in the Draft Site 39 FS Addendum.

7.4.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

New information contained in the ERA resulted in new clean up goals based on ecological receptors. Uncertainties in toxicity data for the *CTS*, a threatened species, require special considerations near potential breeding ponds. The RAOs and volumes of soil proposed for remediation have been modified based on the new data and are presented in the Site 39 FS Addendum.

7.4.4 Issues

Based on the results of the Basewide Range Assessment and the ERA additional areas have been proposed for remediation. The proposed volume of soil to be excavated has increased substantially and will require an ROD Amendment for the Site 39 section of the Basewide RI Sites ROD. In addition, seven ranges within Site 39 can not be investigated until the MEC removal is complete.

7.4.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

Complete the ROD Amendment for the Site 39 section of the Basewide RI Sites ROD, prepare and implement the remedial action work plan. Any additional areas identified following completion of the MEC response actions should be remediated using the ecological screening values identified in the Site 39 ROD Amendment which is currently under development.

7.4.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedy will be protective of human health upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled by an existing fence. The ecological protectiveness determination of the remedy cannot be made at this time until the ROD Amendment is finalized. It is expected that these actions will be completed in 2008, at which time a protectiveness determination can be made.

7.5 Surface Water Outfalls

The Basewide Surface Water OF Investigation (SWOI) evaluated contamination within, and adjacent to, thirty-five OFs and manholes. The OFs at Fort Ord are part of a surface water drainage system made up of aboveground natural and engineered drainages that discharge to, or receive discharge from, the subsurface storm drain system. Water in the drainage system may have come in contact with areas of known historical chemical usage. The surface water OFs OF-1 through OF-14, OF-16 through OF-30, OF-32, and OF-33 were included in RI Sites ROD because they were investigated as part of the Basewide RI/FS.

Results of the SWOI indicated that soil and sediment near or in the surface water OFs contained the following contaminants: TPH, organic chemicals, pesticides, lead, cadmium, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). A Human Health Screening Risk Evaluation indicated that soil and sediment from OF-15, OF-34, and OF-35 should be removed for the protection of human health. No further action was required for the other OFs that were investigated.

7.5.1 Site Summary

Contaminated soil and sediment was excavated and removed from OF-15, OF-34, and OF-35 under the IA Sites program at Fort Ord ([Section 10.0](#)). The cleanups related to these three sites are complete.

The selected remedy for the remaining OFs was no further action and allows for unrestricted reuse.

As part of the redevelopment of the former Fort Ord, the original storm drainage system has been modified significantly since 2002. Four of the five storm water OF pipes that extended into Monterey Bas were removed and several percolation basins were constructed. A Storm Water Master Plan was prepared for FORA to provide guidelines for implementing storm water.

7.6 Site 25

Site 25 is an 11-acre, unpaved field in the Main Garrison used from 1950 to 1972 to store decommissioned equipment, including transformers containing PCBs. The selected remedy was no further action and allows for unrestricted reuse.

7.7 Site 33

7.7.1 Background

Site 33 includes the golf course maintenance area, which consists of a pesticide mixing area, an unpaved surface drainage area, and a former pesticide storage area. The golf course was established in the early 1950s, and pesticides and herbicides were used regularly since operations began. Pesticides, herbicides, and metals were detected in soil at concentrations below PRGs set for reuse of this site.

The Human Health Risk Assessment for soil at Site 33 evaluated exposure of a golf course maintenance worker to Contaminants of Potential Concern (COPCs). Based on the assessment, adverse human health effects are not expected for the proposed reuse. A quantitative ERA was also performed (HLA, 1996f). Ecological impacts were evaluated by collecting plants and animals and measuring chemical concentrations of COPCs in their tissues. Results of the ecological evaluation indicated that tissue concentrations in prey were not likely to produce adverse effects in animal populations, nor would tissue concentrations in plants within the surrounding habitat be adversely affected.

7.7.2 Remedial Actions

7.7.2.1 Remedy Selection

The remedy for Site 33 will be a deed restriction on the property that prohibits residential use.

7.7.2.2 Remedy Implementation

The remedial action was to maintain restrictions on the deed to the property for other than residential uses.

7.7.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

Periodic review of deed restrictions may be required, and continuing five-year reviews will be required at this site.

7.7.2.4 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review

The property was transferred to the City of Seaside in September 2004 under FOST 6 (Parcel No. F2.7.2). A deed restriction was implemented at the time of the land transfer to restrict the land use to non-residential. There was no change in the status of the site noted during the site visit on January 24, 2007. The site remains a golf course maintenance area. DTSC reported that the land use control for Site 33 is still in place.

7.7.3 Technical Assessment

7.7.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The remedy is functioning as intended by maintaining deed restrictions to protect human health and the environment.

7.7.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

The exposure and toxicity criteria that were used for the risk evaluation are still valid.

7.7.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No additional information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the remedy into question.

7.7.4 Issues

There are no unresolved issues.

7.7.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

Maintain the deed restriction.

7.7.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedial actions at Site 33 are protective of human health and the environment.

8.0 SITE 3 ROD

This section presents background information on the Site 3 Interim ROD; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at this site; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedy based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedy.

8.1 Background

Site 3, the Beach Trainfire Ranges, extends approximately 3.2 miles along the coastline of Monterey Bay at the western boundary of Fort Ord, and was used for small arms training since the 1940s. In general, trainees fired small arms weapons from firing lines in the eastern portion of the site toward targets spaced at varying intervals to the west. Spent ammunition accumulated on the east-facing (leeward) sides of the sand dunes that formed the "backstops" for the targets. Site 3 is proposed for reuse as a state park consisting of hiking trails, campgrounds, and ancillary facilities. The excavation of contaminated soil on this site is complete. A post remediation risk assessment for both ecological and human health was completed (HLA, 1998c, IT, 2000b). The Army has completed a proposed plan, public comment period, and ROD addressing ecological risks at this site as described in [Section 8.2.5](#).

Site 3 is also known as MRS 22 (see [Section 13](#), which addresses MEC-related issues).

8.2 Remedial Actions

8.2.1 Soil Remedial Unit

A human health based level of concern of 1,860 mg/kg for lead in soil was developed. Concentrations of lead above 1,860 mg/kg occur mainly in areas where greater than 10 percent of the surface is covered by spent ammunition. Although some areas with moderate bullet distribution contain lead above the human health based level of concern, the ERA recommended remediation only in areas of heavy bullet distribution to minimize impacts to the sensitive ecological habitat in other areas. Therefore, the SRU is defined by those areas of heavy bullet distribution (greater than 10 percent).

8.2.2 Remedy Selection

- [Alternative 1](#): No Further Action
- [Alternative 2](#): Excavation, screening and soil treatment
- [Alternative 3](#): Excavation, screening and onsite disposal

Selected Remedy

Alternative 3 was the selected remedy and consists of mechanical and hand excavation of areas with greater than 10 percent coverage of spent ammunition and soil followed by mechanical separation using screens and gravity-feed separation techniques. Excavated soil would be placed in the OU 2 landfill as foundation layer, or would be disposed of at an appropriate landfill facility. This alternative provides flexibility in planning and management of the large volume of soil to be excavated from Site 3 through consideration of two options. Disposal Option 1, placement of the soil in the OU 2 landfill, would meet the intent and purpose of the CAMU regulations in that it would offer an onsite location for management of the soil in an innovative, cost-effective, and protective manner. Disposal Option 2, transportation,

pretreatment, and disposal at a Class I landfill, could be used in conjunction with Option 1 for excess soil not needed for the OU 2 foundation layer.

8.2.3 Remedy Implementation

The Army has completed the remedial action at Site 3 in accordance with CERCLA and the Site 3 Interim ROD (Army, 1997c). The remedial action included excavation of soil contaminated with lead and associated spent ammunition. Approximately 162,800 cy of impacted soil were removed from Site 3, of which approximately 129,200 cy of soil were transported to the screening plant for separation of spent ammunition from soil. The remaining 33,600 cy, composed of approximately 26,700 cy of vegetation and 6,900 cy of soil from over excavated areas (containing little spent ammunition) were not screened and were used as general fill at the OU 2 Landfill, Cell E. Of the screened material, approximately 42,000 cy were used for the foundation layer at Cell E; 49,200 cy for the foundation layer at Cell F; and 38,000 cy were used as general fill at Cell E. Approximately 719,000 pounds of spent ammunition recovered from the screening plant were recycled and reclaimed at an offsite facility.

All final confirmation samples contained less than 1,860 mg/kg and, therefore, met the human health based cleanup level of 1,860 mg/kg lead as defined in the ROD. The post remediation human health risk assessment stated that unacceptable human health risks and hazards are considered unlikely to be associated with future recreational, commercial, or residential development of Site 3 under the exposure conditions evaluated (IT, 2000b). The post remediation ERA concluded that significant risks to herbivorous birds and carnivorous/omnivorous mammals from exposure to residual chemicals remaining in the soil at Site 3 are not expected (HLA, 1998c). Potentially significant risks were identified for two “hot spot” areas where soil concentrations were elevated. However, significant risks to populations of small mammals and plants from exposure to residual chemicals in soil are not expected. The soil remediation resulted in the site being available for unrestricted reuse.

8.2.4 System Operations and Maintenance

There are presently no O&M requirements identified for Site 3.

8.2.5 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review

The Site 3 Interim ROD was finalized as part of the *Record of Decision, No Further Action Related to Munitions and Explosives of Concern-Track 1 Sites; No Further Remedial Action with Monitoring for Ecological Risks from Chemical Contamination at Site 3 (MRS-22)* (Army, 2005b). This ROD specifies that Site 3 is protective of ecological receptors and no further action is necessary. Ecological monitoring will be conducted at Site 3 to confirm the results of the ERAs and evaluations conducted to date (HLA, 1995f, 1998c; IT, 2000b). This data will be evaluated in conjunction with the previous ERA data during five year reviews to assess the need for continued monitoring. In November, 2006, the Army issued the Post-Remediation Ecological Habitat Sampling and Analysis Plan (Shaw, 2006d). Data collected under this plan will be used to evaluate the need for future monitoring and will be reported during the next five year review.

The Army has agreed that, provided the California State Parks and Recreation staff collect spent bullets and notify the Army, the Army will collect the spent bullets and either recycle the material or properly dispose of it through the Army’s hazardous waste disposal process.

8.3 Technical Assessment

8.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The remedy is functioning as intended.

8.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

The exposure and toxicity criteria used to evaluate human health risks are still valid. Therefore, the selected remedy is valid.

8.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the remedy into question.

8.4 Issues

In November, 2006, the Army issued the *Post-Remediation Ecological Habitat Sampling and Analysis Plan* (Shaw, 2006d). Data collected under this plan should be used to evaluate the need for continued future monitoring and should be reported during the next five year review.

8.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The need for future ecological monitoring should be evaluated after reviewing the data collected under Post-Remediation Ecological Habitat Sampling and Analysis Plan (Shaw, 2006d).

8.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedial actions at Site 3 are protective of human health and the environment. Additional monitoring is being conducted to confirm that the remedy is protective of ecological receptors, and will be evaluated in the next five-year review.

9.0 NO ACTION SITES ROD

This section presents background information on the NoA Sites ROD and, a summary of remedial actions, and a list of sites that have completed the process.

9.1 No Action Sites Summary

A NoA ROD was signed in April 1995 (Army, 1995a) and is based on the Army's NoA Proposed Plan (Army, 1994c). The NoA ROD defines the criteria that a site must meet to qualify as a NoA site and describes the approval process. NoA sites at Fort Ord are either:

- Category 1 Sites: already in a protective state and pose no current or potential threat to human health or the environment.
- Category 2 Sites: where CERCLA does not provide authority to take any remedial action. These sites may be regulated by State or local agencies and follow their requirements.

The criteria and approach for these sites are conservative and consistent with those presented for the OU and RI sites.

For each proposed NoA site, the evaluation process began with a site characterization investigation and report. The regulatory agencies reviewed the report and approved it after their comments were addressed. If the site met the criteria, a NoA approval memorandum was submitted for public comment and regulatory agency approval. If the approval memorandum was accepted, the site was included in the NoA ROD process. If approval was not granted, the site was transferred to the IA category ([Section 10.0](#)).

The selected remedy for the NoA sites consisted of no further action.

The following sites were included in the NoA process and have completed the approval process:

- Site 11 – AAFES Fueling Station
- Site 13 – Railroad Right-of-Way
- Site 18 – 1600 Block Facility
- Site 19 – 2200 Block Facility
- Site 23 – 3700 Block Motor Pool Complex
- Site 26 – Sewage Pump Stations, Buildings 5871 and 6143
- Site 27 – Army Reserve Motor Pool
- Site 28 – Barracks and Main Garrison Area
- Site 29 – Defense Reutilization Marketing Office
- Site 35 –FAAF Aircraft Cannibalization Yard
- Site 37 – Trailer Park Maintenance Shop
- Site 38 – AAFES Dry Cleaners

10.0 INTERIM ACTION SITES ROD

This section presents background information on the IA Sites ROD; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

10.1 Background

An IA ROD (IAROD) was signed in March 1994 (Army, 1994a). The IAROD was based on the IA FS and proposed plan (HLA, 1993a; HLA, 1993b). The IAROD defined criteria that a site must meet to qualify as an IA site, and described the approval process for implementing IAs. The primary criteria include: (1) the maximum depth of affected soil that could be addressed as an IA was 25 feet bgs, and (2) the volume of affected soil that could be addressed as an IA was limited typically to between 500 and 5,500 cy. The cleanup goals and approach for these sites were consistent with those presented for the OUs and RI sites at Fort Ord.

For each proposed IA (IA) site, the process began with a site characterization investigation and report. The regulatory agencies reviewed the report and approved it after their comments were addressed. If the site met the criteria, an IA approval memorandum was submitted for regulatory agency approval. The public was notified that an approval memorandum was submitted, and if the approval memorandum was approved, public notice of the proposed action was provided two weeks before work began. The IA was then implemented and a Confirmation Report was prepared. If the report was approved, the site was included in the IAROD process. If the confirmation report was not approved, it was resubmitted after additional action was taken to address agency concerns. If it was determined that the contamination was too extensive to be remediated under the IAROD, then the site was transferred to the RI sites category. An RI/FS report would then be prepared for the site and it would be included in the Basewide RI Sites ROD.

10.2 Remedial Actions

10.2.1 Remedy Selection

- Alternative 1: NoA
- Alternative 2: Excavation, soil treatment, recycling and/or disposal.

Selected Remedy

Alternative 2 was the selected remedy and includes excavating, treating, recycling and/or disposal of contaminated soil from IA areas and backfilling with clean soil.

10.2.2 Remedy Implementation

The following sites received agency concurrence for the confirmation reports prior to August 2002 as described in the first five-year review and are not described in this section:

- Site 14 – 707th Maintenance Facility
- Site 15 – Directorate of Engineering and Housing (DEH) Yard

- Site 20 – South Parade Ground and 3800 and 519th Motor Pools
- Site 22 – 4400/4500 Block Motor Pool West
- Site 24 – Old DEH Yard
- Site 36 – FAAF Sewage Treatment Plant
- Site 40 – FAAF Helicopter Defueling Area
- OFs OF-34 and OF-35

Site 1 – Ord Village Sewage Treatment Plant

Site 1 is the former Ord Village Sewage Treatment Plant in the southwest corner of Fort Ord within the coastal dunes. Sewage treatment operations ceased in 1964; currently, the facility is used as a sewage pump station. Potential chemicals of interest include petroleum hydrocarbons, VOCs, SVOCs, mercury and other metals, fecal coliform, and nitrates. The cleanup of the site included excavation of the sludge drying beds and additional soil excavations in areas noted in the original site investigation. All cleanup activities are completed. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 1 - Ord Village Sewage Treatment Plant, Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1997i) was submitted in 1997 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2005.

Site 6 – Range 39, Abandoned Car Dump

Site 6 is an approximate 400-foot by 1,000-foot undeveloped parcel 1.5 miles southeast of the intersection of Eucalyptus and Parker Flats roads, within the multi-range area, where vehicles, scrap metal, and other items were disposed. All contaminated soil in this area has been removed, and the *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 6 – Range 39 (Abandoned Car Dump), Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1997a) was submitted in 1997. The confirmation report received concurrence from EPA and is pending concurrence from DTSC.

Site 8 – Range 49, Molotov Cocktail Range

Site 8, an undeveloped parcel at Inland Range 49, was a former training area where troops practiced using Molotov cocktails. Contamination associated with Site 8 includes flammable liquids (possibly leaded gasoline, transmission oil, and motor oil) in soils adjacent to the two armored vehicles that were used as practice targets for the Molotov cocktails. All contaminated soils were removed under the IA process. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 8 – Range 49 (Molotov Cocktail Range), Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1996i) was submitted in 1996 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2006.

Site 10 – Burn Pit

Site 10 is a former burn pit approximately 160 feet south of the Fort Ord Fire Station in the Main Garrison. The site was an unlined, rectangular pit (approximately 45 feet long, 25 feet wide, and 2 feet deep) into which flammable liquids were placed, ignited, and subsequently extinguished for firefighting training. A 2-inch diameter pipe apparently was used to regulate fluid levels in the pit, and a narrow drainage ditch exits the pit to the south. The southern portion of the 2-inch-diameter pipe is buried within surface soils. The pit is no longer in use and is partially overgrown with grass. All contaminated soils have been removed and the *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 10 - Burn Pit, Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1996j) was submitted in 1996 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2007.

Site 21 – 4400/4500 Block Motor Pool East

Site 21, the 4400/4500 Block Motor Pool East, was used for motor vehicle service, maintenance, and storage, and is in the eastern portion of the Main Garrison. Potential areas of concern included a 400-gallon gasoline fuel spill near Building 4495 that occurred in 1979, six oil/water separators, a concrete-lined canal and its unpaved discharge area, nine wash racks and nine grease racks, and twenty

current and former underground storage tanks (UST). The cleanup of this site is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 21 - 4400/4500 Motor Pool, East Block, Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1996e) was submitted in 1996 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2006.

Site 30 – Driver Training Area

Site 30, the Driver Training Area, is a partially developed parcel in the East Garrison. Former facilities at the site representing potential areas of concern included a former grease rack with stained surface soils, a former gasoline station with two USTs, and an abandoned wash rack. The site cleanup is complete. The *Confirmation Report, Site 30 - Driver Training Area, Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1996b) was submitted in 1996 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2002.

Site 32 – East Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant

Site 32, the EG Sewage Treatment Plant in the northern portion of the East Garrison consists of sludge beds, a percolation pond, and Dotton-sedimentation tanks. Potential contaminants include TPH as gasoline, TPHd, VOCs, metals, fecal coliform bacteria, and nitrogen. The contaminated soils at this site were excavated and the cleanup is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 32 - East Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant, Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1998a) was submitted in 1998 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2002.

Site 34 – Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Fueling Facility

Site 34 includes the former FAAF Fueling Facility and developed areas. Potential areas of concern included: four helicopter wash aprons, one vehicle wash rack, and associated oil/water separators at various locations. Helicopters were cleaned at the wash aprons using solvent solutions, and vehicles were cleaned at the wash rack using soap and water. Each wash apron or wash rack is a relatively large, 12-inch-thick concrete pad where helicopters or vehicles were washed. Each pad either sloped inward toward a central drain or sloped uniformly in the direction of a perimeter drain adjacent to an associated oil/water separator. The contaminated soil was excavated in accordance with the remedy outlined in the IAROD, and additional soil contamination resulting from former USTs was removed. The USTs and contaminated soil has been removed and the cleanup is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 34, Fritzsche Army Airfield Fueling Facility, Fort Ord, California* (Uribe, 1998) was submitted in 1998 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2002.

Site 39A – East Garrison Ranges

The EG Ranges are on the west side of the East Garrison. The ranges included three small-bore shooting ranges (EG-1, EG-2, and EG-3), a skeet range, and a target area that appears to have been part of a decommissioned moving target range. Weapons use was limited to pistols (.45 caliber or less) at Ranges EG-1 and EG-2, and to small-bore (.22 caliber) rifles at Range EG-3. Bullets were fired at targets 25 or 50 meters away and became embedded in the hillsides at the back of the range. The skeet range was primarily a recreational shooting range for trap and skeet. Potential contaminants were arsenic, antimony, copper, and lead associated with spent ammunition, and polyaromatic hydrocarbons from clay pigeons that contain 32 percent petroleum pitch (asphalt). Soil was excavated and the cleanup of this area is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 39A - East Garrison Ranges, Former Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1998d) was submitted in 1998 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2005.

Site 39B – Inter-Garrison Training Area

Site 39B is located east of the Main Garrison, south of Inter-Garrison Road between Eighth Avenue and Abrams Drive. In 1994, when an unexploded ordnance (UXO) clearance crew found a small container while excavating a site, two crewmembers became dizzy and nauseated. The crew also noted metal debris and odors at a second location within 50 feet of the containers. An emergency response action was

initiated to treat the UXO crew and secure the site. Other items found in the vicinity of the incident included oil filters, scrap metal, paint cans, engines, and ammunition canisters. A Time-Critical Removal Action was completed in 1994, and soil was determined to be contaminated with lead, oil and grease, and diesel fuel. The soil contamination in this area was excavated and the cleanup is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 39B - Inter-Garrison Site, Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1997f) was submitted in 1997 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2006.

Site 41 – Crescent Bluff Fire Drill Area

Site 41 consists of four small fire-fighting training pits identified during personnel interviews located on a bluff approximately 0.75 mile southeast of the East Garrison. The training pits were overgrown and contained ponded water during wet seasons. Potential contaminants associated with training pits were flammable liquids (e.g., fuels and solvents). The contaminated soil in this area was excavated and removed in accordance with the IAROD and all the cleanup related to the site is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 41 - Crescent Bluff Fire Drill Area, Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1997d) was submitted in 1997 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2006.

Outfall OF-15

Outfall OF-15 included a storm drain and channel immediately west of Trainfire Range No. 11 on the Beach Trainfire Ranges (Site 3). The contaminated soil in this area was excavated and removed in accordance with the IAROD and the cleanup related to this site is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Outfall 15, Former Fort Ord, California* (HLA, 1998b) was submitted in 1998 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2005.

Site 34B – Former Burn Pit, Fritzsche Army Airfield Defueling Area

Fritzsche Army Airfield is located on the northern side of the former Fort Ord at the northern end of Imjin Road, and is bounded by Reservation Road to the south and Imjin Road to the east. Three sites of potential concern and an additional magnetic anomaly location were identified and investigated at FAAF, but only the Former Burn Pit (Site 34B) was identified as a potential IA area.

Site characterization activities at Site 34B identified soil contaminated with TPH as motor oil, dioxins and furans, and lead resulting from previous burn pit activities. All contaminated soil has been removed and the *Interim Action Confirmation Report Interim Action Area 34B, Former Burn Pit, Site 34—Fritzsche Army Airfield Defueling Area, Former Fort Ord, California* (Shaw, 2003) was submitted in 2003. The confirmation report received concurrence from DTSC in 2007 and is pending concurrence from EPA.

Site 39A – East Garrison Ranges Areas HA-80 and HA-85

HA-80 and HA-85 are located within Site 39A, which is on the eastern side of the former Fort Ord East Garrison, at the eastern end of Watkins Gate Road. HA-80 and HA-85 were identified as a landscape target range and a 50-yard rifle range, respectively, on the 1940 Camp Ord map showing the Ultimate Layout of Concurrent Training Areas.

HA-80 and HA-85 were identified for site characterization based on the results of a site reconnaissance and site investigation sampling. These areas contained soil with lead and antimony associated with former small arms firing ranges. The contaminated soil was excavated and removed in accordance with the IAROD and the cleanup related to this site is complete. The *Interim Action Confirmation Report IA Areas 39A HA-80 and 39A HA-85 Site 39A, Ranges Former Fort Ord, California* (MACTEC, 2006a) was submitted in 2006 and received concurrence from the regulatory agencies in 2006.

10.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

There are no O&M requirements under the IAROD.

10.2.4 Progress Since the last Five-Year Review

Two additional sites (Site 34B and Site 39A Areas HA-80 and HA-85) were remediated under the IAROD. The Site 34B confirmation report received DTSC concurrence and EPA concurrence is pending. The Site 39A Areas HA-80 and HA-85 confirmation report received agency concurrence.

10.3 Technical Assessment

10.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The completed IAs continue to allow unrestricted use of the IA Sites.

10.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

There have been no changes in the physical conditions of the IA sites that would affect the protectiveness of the remedy.

10.3.2.1 Changes in Standards to be Considered

Fort Ord specific PRGs listed in the IAROD were used as the basis for NoA decisions. The Fort Ord specific PRGs were compared to the most recent EPA Region IX PRGs (EPA, 1999). Four chemicals, arsenic, 1,3-dichlorobenzene, ethylbenzene, and naphthalene, now have a published Region IX EPA PRG which are lower than the Fort Ord-specific PRGs. For arsenic in soil, although the Fort Ord-specific PRG exceeds the EPA PRG, the exceedances are equivalent to Fort Ord background soil concentrations and therefore would not require reassessment of the need for remediation. For the other three chemicals, there were no detections at the IA Sites that exceed either of the new EPA Region IX PRGs.

10.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

There is no new information that calls into question the effectiveness of the remedy.

10.4 Issues

There are no unresolved issues that have been identified in regard to the protectiveness of human health and the environment.

10.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

There are no recommendations for follow-up actions.

10.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedial actions at the IA Sites are protective of human health and the environment.

11.0 OPERABLE UNIT CARBON TETRACHLORIDE PLUME ROD

This section presents background information on the OUCTP ROD (in progress); summarizes remedial actions and provides a technical assessment of the actions taken at this site; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

11.1 Background

Carbon tetrachloride was originally identified in groundwater in 1992. The results from the initial investigation of CT were presented in the *Draft Final Carbon Tetrachloride Investigation Report* (HLA, 1999). Subsequent investigation activities and studies of OUCTP were conducted as part of the OUCTP RI (MACTEC, 2006b).

The apparent former source of the OUCTP is located on what is now Lexington Court, a residential area in the northern portion of the former Fort Ord. A groundwater contaminant plume emanating from this area extends across a large area bounded by Del Monte Boulevard, Abrams Drive, Neeson Road, and Blanco Road.

A soil vapor extraction system (SVE) and treatment system pilot study was performed to evaluate remediation of vadose zone soils in the OUCTP source area. During SVE system operation, 0.78 pounds of CT were removed from the vadose zone. CT soil gas data collected 6 months after the SVE and treatment system were shut down showed only low levels (an average of 0.06 parts per billion by volume [ppbv]) of CT concentrations. This indicated that the CT source has been removed and; therefore, no additional cleanup activity was recommended for soil gas in the vicinity of Lexington Court (Shaw, 2006c).

11.1.1 Soil Gas

In the downgradient portion of the plume, the J&E Model was used to estimate indoor air concentrations using soil vapor data from MW MW-BW-49A, sampled at a depth of 35 feet bgs. CT and chloroform in groundwater were at concentrations of 4 µg/L and of 0.27 µg/L, respectively. The J&E model indicated a potential risk of 2×10^{-5} , for off-gassing of VOCs into indoor air. This risk number falls within the EPA and Cal/EPA-DTSC risk management range (MACTEC, 2006b).

To further evaluate VOC off-gassing from groundwater, in the center portion of the groundwater plume, one soil vapor sample (CTP-SGP-66) was collected and analyzed for VOCs in September 2004 at 85 feet bgs (approximately 10 feet above the water table) over the highest concentration of CT. Well MW-BW-53A had CT, TCE, and chloroform at concentrations of 13 µg/L, 4.9 µg/L, and 1.6 µg/L, respectively. The results of the soil gas sample were all non-detect for all VOCs. This soil gas result suggests that J&E model overestimates risk from off-gassing, and actual measured concentrations of VOCs in soil gas are not significant in the center of the groundwater plume (MACTEC, 2006b).

Collection of indoor air and soil gas data in the suspected source area, as reported in the *Draft Final Report, March 2004 Indoor Air Sampling, Lexington Court, Former Fort Ord, California* (Shaw, 2004b), also indicates that subsurface vapors from the OUCTP are not contributing significantly to VOCs in indoor air in residences in the vicinity of the soil source area of the OUCTP (Shaw, 2004a, b). The measured indoor air CT concentrations in the source area were 0.092 ppbv and 0.099 ppbv and were comparable to concentrations measured in outdoor air samples collected at Lexington Court (0.09 ppbv

and 0.098 ppbv). Both the indoor and outdoor samples collected at Lexington Court were within the range of background concentrations 0.067 ppbv and 0.13 ppbv measured in outdoor air during the Fort Ord outdoor air monitoring. These results then support the conclusion that groundwater contamination appears to be an insignificant contributing source of VOCs to indoor air in the source area (MACTEC, 2006b).

11.1.2 Groundwater

The upper three aquifers at the former Fort Ord, none of which are currently used as a drinking water source within the OUCTP, have been found to contain concentrations above MCLs for CT and other VOCs within the OUCTP. The aquifer cleanup levels are listed in [Table 7](#). The presence of CT in these three aquifers is described below.

A-Aquifer Groundwater

The length of the CT plume in the A-Aquifer is approximately 1.6 miles, and ranges from 500 to 750 feet in width along the length of the plume (see [Plate 3](#)). The State MCL for CT in groundwater is 0.5 µg/L, and the maximum historic detected concentration in the A-Aquifer since groundwater monitoring was initiated in 1992 was 19 µg/L. The most recent maximum concentration of CT detected in the A-Aquifer was 15 µg/L. Low levels of PCE and TCE have also been identified in the A-Aquifer within the OUCTP.

Hydraulic communication between this A-Aquifer and underlying aquifers is limited to those areas west of the OUCTP where the Fort Ord-Salinas Valley Aquiclude clay unit pinches out, or where it has been penetrated by wells without adequate sanitary seals. Two such vertical conduits have been identified and have resulted in the migration of CT from the A-Aquifer to the underlying Upper and Lower 180-Foot Aquifers. All identified vertical conduits have been destroyed (grouted and sealed) eliminating hydraulic communication between the A-Aquifer and the underlying aquifers.

Upper 180-Foot Aquifer

There are two narrow, parallel plumes in this aquifer as shown on [Plate 3](#). The western CT plume in the Upper 180-Foot Aquifer is approximately 0.7 miles in length and 400 feet in width. The eastern CT plume in the Upper 180-Foot Aquifer is approximately 0.9 miles in length and ranges from 200 to 600 feet in width. The maximum historic detected concentration in the Upper 180-Foot Aquifer since groundwater monitoring was initiated was 9.8 µg/L. The most recent maximum concentration of CT detected in the Upper 180-Foot Aquifer was 3.5 µg/L.

Lower 180-Foot Aquifer

There are two separate plumes in this aquifer. The northern CT plume in the Lower 180-Foot Aquifer is approximately 0.75 miles in length and 1,000 feet in width. The maximum historic detected concentration in the Lower 180-Foot Aquifer since groundwater monitoring was initiated was 6.95 µg/L. The most recent maximum concentration of CT detected in the Lower 180-Foot Aquifer was 3.6 µg/L. Low levels of 1,2-DCA have also been detected in the Lower 180-Foot Aquifer.

11.2 Remedial Actions

11.2.1 Remedy Selection

The following four alternatives were evaluated in the FS (MACTEC, 2006b).

- Alternative 1: NoA with Monitoring.
- Alternative 2: In Situ Enhanced Biodegradation (A-Aquifer); Groundwater Extraction and Treatment within OU2 Groundwater Treatment and Extraction System (Upper 180-Foot Aquifer); Monitored Natural Attenuation with Wellhead Treatment Contingency (Lower 180-Foot Aquifer).
- Alternative 3: In Situ Permeable Reactive Barrier (A-Aquifer); Groundwater Extraction and Treatment within OU2 Groundwater Treatment and Extraction System (Upper 180-Foot Aquifer); Monitored Natural Attenuation with Wellhead Treatment Contingency (Lower 180-Foot Aquifer).
- Alternative 4: Groundwater Extraction and Treatment (A-Aquifer); Groundwater Extraction and Treatment within OU2 Groundwater Treatment and Extraction System (Upper 180-Foot Aquifer); Monitored Natural Attenuation with Wellhead Treatment Contingency (Lower 180-Foot Aquifer).

Preferred Remedy

Alternative 2 is the preferred remedy and includes the following components:

- In Situ Enhanced Biodegradation (A-Aquifer)
- Groundwater Extraction and Treatment within OU2 Groundwater Treatment and Extraction System (Upper 180-Foot Aquifer)
- Monitored Natural Attenuation with Wellhead Treatment Contingency (Lower 180-Foot Aquifer).
- Monitoring of up to 30 additional wells for 30 years.
- Monitored natural attenuation of the Lower 180-Foot Aquifer with a contingency plan for well-head treatment of groundwater being extracted from potable water supply wells if COCs associated with OUCTP are detected above aquifer cleanup levels in these wells.
- Land use controls to ensure groundwater within the OUCTP is not accessed or used for any purpose by future property owners.

11.2.2 Remedy Implementation

The preferred alternative has not yet been implemented. Implementation of the remedy will begin following finalization of the OUCTP ROD.

11.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

Because the selected remedy has not been implemented, there is no system operation or maintenance. Prior to implementing the remedy, O&M Manuals will be developed as appropriate.

11.3 Technical Assessment

11.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The selected remedy has not yet been implemented. However, Monterey County Ordinance 4011 has been put into effect that regulates water well installation within either the “Groundwater Prohibition Zone” or “Groundwater Consultation Zone,” which includes the known groundwater plumes at the former Fort Ord. In addition, the Army has included groundwater use restrictions in the federal deed and has executed a CRUP (recorded with the deed) for all transferring parcels that are located over the groundwater plume. The deed restrictions and the CRUP will prohibit construction of wells for injection or extraction of any groundwater until the aquifer cleanup levels are attained.

11.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

There have been no changes in the assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels or RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection for the OUCTP.

11.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the remedy into question.

11.4 Issues

Full-scale design specifications will be developed based on the results of the current pilot study.

11.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The OUCTP ROD should be finalized.

11.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedy for OUCTP will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled because of the presence of Monterey County Ordinance 4011 and the CRUP.

12.0 TRACK 0 ROD

This section presents background information on the Track 0 (NoA) ROD regarding MR; summarizes remedial actions and provides a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

12.1 Background

In 2002, the Army published *Final Record of Decision, No Action Regarding Ordnance-Related Investigation* (Track 0 ROD) (Army, 2002a). The Track 0 ROD addresses areas at the former Fort Ord that contain no evidence of MEC and have never been suspected as having been used for military munitions-related activities of any kind based on then-current knowledge outlined in the Literature Review (HLA, 2000) and investigated under the basewide MR RI/FS Program at former Fort Ord. The 129 Track 0 areas listed in the Track 0 ROD consist largely of land that has been developed for military support or residential use throughout Fort Ord's history and areas that have no physical or documented evidence of military munitions-related training.

The 2005 ESD (Army, 2005a) clarified that the definition for MEC does not include small arms ammunition (.50 caliber and below). Therefore, the presence of small arms ammunition does not preclude a NoA determination regarding military MR; nor does a NoA determination indicate that small arms ammunition is not present.

12.2 Remedial Actions

No remedial action for MEC is necessary in these areas.

12.2.1 Remedy Selection

No remedial action is necessary in Track 0 areas. In the future, should any ordnance-related item be found within any of the areas addressed in the Track 0 ROD, the Army will take appropriate action and within 90 days of the discovery, submit a plan for appropriate follow-on action to EPA and DTSC for consultation.

In addition, a "Plug-In" process can be used for documenting NoA determinations for other areas that meet the Track 0 criteria based on the ongoing MR RI/FS. An ESD (Army, 2005a) was prepared to clarify the scope of the Track 0 Plug-In process to include SCA may be eligible for Track 0 consideration where military munitions are found in a disposal area and munitions items were fully excavated. Presence of incidental military munitions items that are not indicative of past military munitions-related training do not preclude an area from being designated as Track 0. In addition, non-firing areas where military training might have occurred, but additional research under the MR RI/FS program clearly indicates that no live fire was conducted, will be eligible for evaluation under the Track 0 Plug-In process.

12.2.2 Remedy Implementation

The selected remedy was NoA and allows for unrestricted reuse.

Additional areas identified as Track 0 were documented as such through the Track 0 Plug-In process. Four separate Approval Memorandums, which are listed below, were prepared to include 45 new areas as Track 0 areas.

- *Track 0 Approval Memorandum, East Garrison Area 1, Former Fort Ord, Monterey, California* (Malcolm Pirnie, 2003).
- *Track 0 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Selected Parcels – Group B, Former Fort Ord.* (Army, 2005d).
- *Track 0 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Selected Parcels – Group C, Former Fort Ord.* (Army, 2005e).
- *Track 0 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Selected Parcels – Group D, Former Fort Ord.* (Army, 2006b).

12.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

No operations or maintenance are necessary for the selected remedy.

12.2.4 Property Transfer

A total of 3,067.5 acres over within 188 parcels have been approved for transfer by the Track 0 ROD and subsequent approval memorandums. As of January 1, 2007, 2,728 acres have been transferred within 163 parcels.

12.3 Technical Assessment

12.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The selected remedy for the Track 0 sites was NoA.

12.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

Track 0 areas pose no known current or potential risk to human health or the environment from previous military munitions-related activities. Therefore, the selected “NoA” remedy is still valid.

12.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the remedy into question.

12.4 Issues

There are no unresolved issues that have been identified in regard to the protectiveness of human health and the environment.

12.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

In the future, should any ordnance-related items be found within any of the areas addressed in the Track 0 ROD, the Army will take appropriate immediate action (i.e., removing the found item, recording the incident), and within 90 days of the discovery, submit a plan for appropriate follow-on action to EPA and DTSC for consultation.

12.6 Protectiveness Statement

Because the Track 0 areas contained no evidence of MEC and never have been suspected as having been used for military munitions-related activities, NoA was required at the areas. The site remedy is protective because there is no known current or potential risk to human health or the environment from previous military munitions-related activities.

13.0 TRACK 1 ROD

This section presents background information on the Track 1 ROD regarding MR; summarizes remedial actions and provides a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

13.1 Background

Record of Decision, No Further Action Related to Munitions and Explosives of Concern – Track 1 Sites, No Further Action with Monitoring for Ecological Risks from Chemical Contamination at Site 3 (MRS-22), Former Fort Ord, California (Track 1 ROD) was signed in April 2005 (Army, 2005b). The Track 1 ROD is based on the Track 1 OE RI/FS (MACTEC, 2004). The Track 1 sites addressed in the ROD included 21 MR sites for which no further action related to MEC is required because MEC associated with training conducted at these sites was not found during field investigations and/or is not expected to be found in the future. The ROD defines the criteria that additional sites must meet to qualify as a No Further Action site and describes the approval process. Track 1 No Further Action sites at Fort Ord are categorized into one of the following three categories:

Category 1 Sites: There is no evidence to indicate military munitions were used at the site, i.e., suspected training did not occur; or

Category 2 Sites: The site was used for training, but the military munitions items used do not pose an explosive hazard, i.e., training did not involve explosive items; or

Category 3 Sites: The site was used for training with military munitions, but military munitions items that potentially remain as a result of that training do not pose an unacceptable risk based on site-specific evaluations conducted in the Track 1 OE RI/FS. Field investigations identified evidence of past training involving military munitions, but training at these sites involved only the use of practice and/or pyrotechnic items that are not designed to cause injury. In the unlikely event that a live item of the type previously observed at the site is found, it is not expected that the item would function by casual contact (i.e., inadvertent and unintentional contact).

For the purposes of the ROD, MEC does not include small arms ammunition (.50 caliber and below).

The Track 1 ROD also presented a “No Further Action with Monitoring for Ecological Risks from Chemical Contamination” for Site 3 (MRS-22), the former Beach Trainfire Ranges. An Interim ROD for Site 3 (Army, 1997c) identified excavation of metals-contaminated soil and spent ammunition present at the site as the selected remedy for Site 3. Details of this section of the ROD are described in [Section 8.0](#).

13.2 Remedial Actions

The selected remedy for the Track 1 sites consisted of no further action.

Even though no actionable risk was identified through the RI process, in the interest of safety, reasonable and prudent precautions should be taken when conducting intrusive operations at the Track 1 sites. For specific Track 1 sites (MRS-1, MRS-5, MRS-6, MRS-13A, MRS-22, MRS-24B, MRS-24D, MRS-24E, MRS-27Y, MRS-39, MRS-49, MRS-59A, MRS-62 and MRS-66) and Track 1 Plug-In sites/areas (MRS-6EXP, East Garrison Area 2 [parcels L23.3.2.2 and L23.3.3.2], MRS-2,

MRS-27F, MRS-45A, MRS-59B, parcel L23.5.2, MRS-46, and parcel E20c.1.1.10), the Army recommends construction personnel involved in intrusive operations at these sites attend the Army's MEC recognition and safety training. MR sites are shown on [Plate 4](#).

The selected remedy for Site 3 (MRS-22) is no further action with monitoring for ecological risks and is described in [Section 8.0](#).

13.2.1 Remedy Selection

The Track 1 ROD addresses identified potential munitions sites that contain no actionable risks. No remedial action is necessary in the Track 1 areas. MEC safety education program was recommended and is implemented through the community outreach program. The MEC safety education program is being provided to anyone by request. In the future, should any ordnance-related item be reported as found within any of the areas addressed in the Track 1 ROD, the Army will take appropriate action and submit a plan for appropriate follow-on action to EPA and DTSC within 90 days of the discovery.

In addition, a "Plug-In" process can be used for documenting No Further Action determinations for other areas that meet the Track 1 criteria based on the ongoing MR RI/FS program.

13.2.2 Remedy Implementation

The selected remedy for the Track 1 sites was no further action and allows for unrestricted reuse.

Additional areas have been identified as a Track 1 sites and were documented as such through the Track 1 Plug-In process. Three separate Approval Memorandums, which are listed below, were prepared to include the new areas as Track 1 sites.

- *Track 1 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, MRS-6 Expansion Area, Former Fort Ord, California* (Army, 2005c).
- *Track 1 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, East Garrison Areas 2 and 4 NE, Former Fort Ord, California.* (Army, 2006a).
- *Track 1 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Multiple Sites, Groups 1 – 5, Former Fort Ord.* (Army, 2006c).

The MRS Security Program for the former Fort Ord has been updated to include the Army's recommendation for MEC recognition training program noted above. Notices regarding the Army's recommendation for MEC recognition training were included in FOST 9 and FOST10. For properties that had been transferred at the time the Track 1 ROD was signed, owners of those properties were notified in August 2005. Information about MEC recognition training sessions that have been provided is reported in annual MRS Security Program reports.

13.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

No operations or maintenance are necessary for the selected remedy.

13.2.4 Property Transfer

A total of 2,403 acres over within 39 parcels have been approved for transfer by the Track 1 ROD and subsequent approval memorandum. As of January 1, 2007, 1,369 acres have been transferred within 8 parcels.

13.3 Technical Assessment

13.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The selected remedy for the Track 1 sites was no further action.

13.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

Track 1 areas pose no known current or potential risk to human health or the environment from previous MEC-related activities. Therefore, the selected “No Further Action” remedy is still valid.

13.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the remedy into question.

13.4 Issues

There are no unresolved issues that have been identified in regard to the protectiveness of human health and the environment.

13.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

As described in the Track 1 ROD, at the time of the next five-year review (2012), the Army should assess whether the MEC safety education program should continue. If information indicates that no MEC items have been found in the course of development or redevelopment of the site, it is expected that the education program may, in consultation with the concurrence of the regulatory agencies, be discontinued, subject to reinstatement if a MEC item is encountered in the future.

13.6 Protectiveness Statement

Because MEC associated with training conducted at Track 1 sites was not found during field investigations and/or is not expected to be found in the future, NoA was required at the areas. The site remedy is protective because there is no known current risk to human health or the environment from previous MEC-related activities.

14.0 PARKER FLATS MUNITIONS RESPONSE AREA, TRACK 2 ROD

This section presents background information on the Parker Flats MR Area, Track 2 MR ROD (Parker Flats ROD, in progress); a summary of preferred remedial alternative; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

14.1 Background

The ROD for the Parker Flats MR Area, Track 2 MR is in progress and is based on the Final *Track 2, Munitions Response RI/FS Parker Flats Munitions Response Area, Former Fort Ord, California* (MATEC, 2006c).

Track 2 sites are those sites where MEC was found and a MEC removal was conducted. The Track 2 site known as the Parker Flats MRA contains portions or all of several MRSs that were suspected to have been used for military training with military munitions. MEC removal actions were conducted in these MRSs and all MEC detected bgs was removed. These MEC removal actions were designed to address MEC to depths of four feet bgs but all anomalies were investigated and resolved. All detected MEC was removed and destroyed. Therefore, MEC is not expected at these MR Sites. However, it is possible that some MEC was not detected and remains on site. Therefore, the potential for a future land user (e.g., construction worker, resident) to encounter MEC at the Parker Flats MRA cannot be ruled out. Accordingly, the Army has evaluated remedial alternatives to address the risk to future land users from any MEC that potentially remains at the Parker Flats MRA. Currently, the active MRS Security Program ensures that measures are implemented to advise/inform the public about the possible hazards of MEC and security measures taken to prohibit/prevent public access to those MRS that pose an explosive threat to the community (Restricted MRS).

14.2 Remedial Actions

14.2.1 Remedy Selection

The Army evaluated the following three remedial alternatives that could potentially mitigate and manage risks from any MEC that could still be present in the Parker Flats MRA:

- Alternative 1: No Further Action
- Alternative 2: Land Use Controls
- Alternative 3: Additional MEC Remediation

Preferred Alternative

Alternative 2, Land Use Controls, is the preferred alternative for the Parker Flats MRA. This alternative includes a range of potential components that may be applicable at the Parker Flats MRA. When put in place, these components would be evaluated as part of the Army's annual monitoring and five-year review reporting activities to determine whether the specific measures are still necessary and are still protective of human health. These Land Use Controls and plan for implementation would be described in further detail in the Land Use Control Implementation Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan. Land Use Controls will be executed and recorded at a county recorder's office so that they will be found during a title search of county records, will "run with the land" and must be enforceable.

The following components were considered as part of the Land Use Control alternative:

- MEC Recognition and Safety Training
- Construction Monitoring.

The Land Use Controls identified above will be maintained by the developer/property owner to protect subsequent landowners and reusers conducting intrusive activities on the property.

Based on the RI/FS, it is the Army's position that the additional layer of protection in the form of a residential use restriction is not necessary for the Parker Flats MRA; however, CERCLA dictates that the views of the regulatory agencies must be included in any decision-making. Therefore, in response to EPA and DTSC, the Army's proposed remedy as described in the Proposed Plan also includes restrictions against residential use. For the purpose of the Parker Flats ROD, residential use includes, but is not limited to, residences, schools, daycare facilities, hospitals, and hospices. Any proposal for residential development in the Parker Flats MRA will be subject to regulatory review.

14.2.2 Remedy Implementation

The remedy has not yet been selected. Implementation of the remedy will begin following finalization of the ROD.

14.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

Annual monitoring and reporting will also be performed by the Army for the Parker Flats MRA regarding MEC finds and changes in site conditions that could increase the possibility of finding MEC at the site. The results of the monitoring activities will be reported to the regulatory agencies annually. The Army will also conduct a review of all basewide MR RI/FS sites every 5 years to determine whether the remedy at each site continues to be protective of human health and the environment. It will include a review of any land use controls.

14.3 Technical Assessment

14.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The selected remedy has not yet been implemented.

14.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

There have been no changes in the assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels or RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection for the Parker Flats.

14.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the remedy into question.

14.4 Issues

There are no unresolved issues that have been identified in regard to the protectiveness of human health and the environment.

14.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The Parker Flats MR Area, Track 2 ROD should be finalized.

14.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedy will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled by provisions within the MRS Security Program.

15.0 INTERIM ACTION SITE MUNITIONS RESPONSE ROD

This section presents background information on the IA sites MR ROD; summarizes remedial actions and provides a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

15.1 Background

The IA ROD (Army, 2002b) addresses sites that contain live, sensitively fuzed surface MEC-items in close proximity to residential neighborhoods and schools with a history of trespassing incidents. Three IA sites, Ranges 43-48, Range 30A, and MRS-16 (previously referred to as Site OE-16), were identified as areas requiring IAs to protect human health from the imminent threat posed by MEC while an ongoing comprehensive study of MEC cleanup needs is conducted under the basewide MR RI/FS program. These three IA sites are shown on [Plate 4](#).

15.2 Remedial Actions

15.2.1 Remedy Selection

In order to perform comprehensive MEC-related actions at these sites, a three-tiered approach was used which evaluated the following alternatives:

Vegetation Clearance Alternatives

- NoA (as required by CERCLA as a baseline for comparison)
- Prescribed Burning
- Mechanical Cutting Methods
- Manual Cutting Methods

MEC Remedial Action Alternatives

- NoA with Existing Site Security Measures (as required by CERCLA as a baseline for comparison)
- Enhanced Site Security Measures
- Surface and Subsurface MEC Removal

MEC Detonation Alternatives

- NoA (as required by CERCLA as a baseline for comparison)
- Detonation with Engineering Controls
- Detonation Chamber and Detonation with Engineering Controls

Selected Remedies

For each of the IA sites, the remedy was selected as described below.

Vegetation Clearance via Prescribed Burning

Prescribed burning will include:

- Preparation of a burn plan outlining the objectives of the burn; the burn area; the range of environmental conditions under which the burn will be conducted; the manpower and equipment resources required to ignite, manage, and contain the fire; a smoke management plan; and establishment of communication procedures for the fire crew and to the public and other affected agencies.
- Site preparation, including removal of debris; establishment and maintenance of primary, secondary, and tertiary containment lines, staging areas, and escape routes; and protection of existing structures by removing nearby vegetation and applying fire suppressant foam or demolishing and removing the structures.
- Conducting the burn within the window of environmental conditions established in the burn plan.
- Conducting the burn in a manner to ensure the fire is fully contained and does not escape the perimeter of the burn area.
- Offering voluntary temporary relocation for any Monterey County resident who wishes to relocate during a prescribed burn.
- Conducting air monitoring during the prescribed burns; data will be used to further evaluate the effectiveness of prescribed burning as a vegetation clearance alternative.

MEC Remedial Action via Surface and Subsurface MEC Removal

Surface and Subsurface MEC Removal will consist of identification of MEC (conduct a visual search and operate MEC detection equipment), and remediation of any MEC found/detected on the ground surface of the site and in the subsurface to depths determined in the site-specific work plan. Subsurface MEC removal depths will be determined based on: (1) the type of MEC, (2) the typical depth at which the MEC type is found, (3) planned reuse of specific areas within the IA site, and (4) the capabilities of the geophysical detection equipment selected as best suited for site conditions by the MEC site geophysicist.

MEC Detonation via Detonation with Engineering Controls

MEC Detonation with Engineering Controls will consist of applying additional detonating charges to single or consolidated MEC items, and applying engineering controls (covering the MEC with tamped dirt, sandbags, contained water, or other materials) prior to detonation to reduce the blast and any associated fragmentation, emissions, or noise.

15.2.2 Remedy Implementation

Ranges 43-48

Prescribed burning was conducted in October 2003. Surface and subsurface MEC removal were conducted on the 499.5-acre MRS-Ranges 43–48 site from November 2003 to December 2005. The surface removal for MRS-Ranges 43-48 has completed over the entire site, and the subsurface removal has been conducted to the maximum capability of the technologies and instruments used in all portions of the site that could be completed within the environmental, funding and time constraints of the contract. Based on the results of this IA, the imminent threat posed to the public by the presence of MEC on this site has been significantly mitigated.

Approximately 227.2 acres of the removal area have been designated SCA or non-completed areas. The immediate threat posed to the public by these SCAs has been significantly mitigated because a surface removal of MEC was completed in these areas (Parsons, 2007).

The remaining explosive risks at Ranges 43-48 and the IA work completed will be evaluated under the MR RI/FS program.

Range 30A

The IA to address MEC for Range 30A has not been conducted. The final remedy for Range 30A will be evaluated as part of the Track 3 MR RI/FS.

MRS-16

The prescribed burn as part of an IA to address MEC was completed on approximately 58 acres of MRS-16 on October 19, 2006. An ongoing surface and subsurface removal of MEC began in December 2006.

15.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

Because this remedy may result in MEC remaining on-site, a review will be conducted to ensure that the remedy continues to provide adequate protection of human health and the environment within five years after commencement of the remedial action. These sites will be evaluated as part of the next comprehensive five-year review for the former Fort Ord. Because this is an IA ROD, the IA sites will be further evaluated in the final ROD. Due to the presence of SCAs and non-completed areas, site security measures (fences, signs, perimeter controls, etc.) remain in place at Ranges 43-48 to provide continuing protection until such time that the final ROD modifies site security requirements.

Follow-up inspections of surface removal areas have been conducted in MRS-Ranges 43-48. Information from these activities will be evaluated in the next five-year review and the final ROD for the site.

15.3 Technical Assessment

15.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

Implementation of the remedy is currently in progress and will meet the intended goals of the ROD.

15.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

There are no changes in the exposure assumptions or conditions at the site that would affect the protectiveness of the remedy.

15.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the remedy into question.

15.4 Issues

MEC remediation has not been implemented and/or completed at this time.

15.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The remaining explosive risks at SCAs at MRS-Ranges 43-48 should be evaluated under the MR RI/FS program. MEC remediation at Range 30A should be evaluated as a component of the Track 3 MR RI/FS.

15.6 Protectiveness Statement

The interim remedy will be protective of human health and the environment in the short-term because exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled by an existing fence. A long-term protectiveness determination is deferred and cannot be made until further information is obtained. Further information will be obtained by completing the interim remedy and comparing them with the requirements stated in the Interim ROD.

16.0 IMPACT AREA MUNITIONS RESPONSE AREA, TRACK 3 ROD

This section presents background information on the Impact Area MR Area, Track 3 MR Remedial Investigation / Feasibility Study; a summary of remedial actions and a technical assessment of the actions taken at these sites; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies.

16.1 Background

The Impact Area MR Area, Track 3 MR ROD is scheduled to be signed in the fall of 2007 and will be based on the *Draft Final Track 3 Impact Area Munitions Response Area Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Fort Ord, California* (MACTEC, 2007a).

The Impact Area MRA consists of the 6,560-acre portion of the 8,000-acre historical Impact Area that is entirely within the natural resources management area described in the *Installation-Wide Multispecies Habitat Management Plan for Former Fort Ord, California* (USACE, 1997). The Impact Area MRA is to be managed as a “habitat reserve” by BLM in the future. Within the 6,560-acre Impact Area MRA previous investigations included MEC removals on roads, trails, and permanent fuel breaks; surface removal actions in the Watkins Gate Burn Area and Eucalyptus Fire Area; sampling in limited areas; and surface and subsurface removals in portions of MRS-Ranges 43-48.

The Impact Area MRA is fenced, warning signs are posted, and access is controlled by the Army. The perimeter of the historical Impact Area is patrolled to detect and prevent trespassing.

Habitat management in the Impact Area MRA is essential to the protection and management of protected species within this habitat reserve, and is vital to the reuse of the former Fort Ord because it balances species losses in other areas of the former Fort Ord that are designated for development.

The Impact Area MRA is currently undeveloped. While the environmental investigation and cleanup is ongoing, habitat management activities such as invasive weed and erosion control are implemented on a routine basis. Other activities include ecological monitoring such as plant and animal studies. These activities are conducted under the supervision of the Army and require specific training and generally require UXO escort. No accidents involving MEC have occurred during these ongoing activities.

16.2 Remedial Actions

16.2.1 Remedy Selection

The Army evaluated four remedial alternatives described below that could potentially mitigate and manage risks from any MEC that could still be present in the Impact Area MRA. The final remedy will be selected after the public comment period.

Description of Remedial Action Alternatives

The following summarizes the components of each of the four remedial action alternatives developed in the FS (Volume II; MACTEC, 2007a).

- Alternative 1: No Further Action
- Alternative 2: Technology-aided Surface MEC Remediation and Land Use Controls
- Alternative 3: Subsurface MEC Remediation and Land Use Controls
- Alternative 4: Technology-Aided Surface MEC Remediation, with Subsurface MEC Remediation in Selected Areas and Land Use Controls.

Preferred Alternative

Based on the RI/FS, the Army has developed a Proposed Plan. The plan proposes Alternative 4, Combination of Technology-aided Surface MEC Remediation, with Subsurface MEC Remediation and Land Use Controls, as the preferred alternative for implementation at the Impact Area MRA.

This alternative assumes Technology-aided Surface MEC Remediation would be conducted throughout the entire Impact Area MRA, and Subsurface MEC Remediation would be conducted on fuel breaks and access roads, a safety buffer on the habitat-side of the habitat-development interface, and other limited areas in order to address specific concerns and needs. This alternative would include the following components:

- Planned prescribed burning in a series of small burns to clear vegetation and provide access to conduct MEC removals, up to 800 acres per year;
- Technology-aided surface MEC removal throughout the entire Impact Area MRA;
- Subsurface MEC removal (intrusive investigation of all anomalies) on fuel breaks and roads essential to habitat management activities, a safety buffer on the habitat-side of the habitat-development interface, and in other limited areas that may require MEC clearance to depth for specific purposes to support the reuse (assumed to be approximately 10 percent of the Impact Area MRA); Approximately 85 acres of highly density anomaly associated with sensitive type munitions would be excavated and sifted;
- Digital mapping to provide a record of remaining anomalies and to assist future property users in identifying areas with specific MEC safety support requirements for surface or subsurface activities;
- Implementation of Land Use Controls (MEC recognition and safety training; construction monitoring for intrusive activities; access management measures including regular security patrols and maintaining a perimeter fence and signs; fire suppression helicopter support for select future habitat management prescribed burns; and use restrictions including the prohibition of unrestricted land use);
- Post-remediation habitat monitoring, and habitat restoration as needed.

At the completion of the remedial action, including the initial implementation of land use controls, the following Long Term Management Measures will be implemented: a land transfer document that outlines any land use restrictions, such as prohibition of unrestricted land use; annual monitoring and reporting; and five-year review reporting required under CERCLA.

16.2.2 Remedy Implementation

Implementation of the remedy will begin following finalization of the ROD.

16.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

Annual monitoring and reporting will be performed by the Army for the Impact Area MRA regarding MEC finds and changes in site conditions that could increase the possibility of finding MEC exposed due to erosion over time. The results of the monitoring activities will be reported to the regulatory agencies annually. The Army will also conduct a review of the Impact Area MRA every 5 years to determine

whether the remedy at each site continues to be protective of human health and the environment. It will include a review of any land use controls.

16.3 Technical Assessment

16.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The remedy has not yet been selected or implemented.

16.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

The remedy has not yet been selected or implemented.

16.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

The remedy has not yet been selected or implemented.

16.4 Issues

Finalize the Impact Area MR Area, MR Track 3 ROD and implement the remedy.

16.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The Impact Area MR Area, MR Track 3 ROD should be finalized.

16.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedy for Track 3 Impact Area MRA will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled by an existing fence.

17.0 DEL REY OAKS MUNITIONS RESPONSE AREA, TRACK 2 ROD

This section presents background information on the DRO MR Area, Track 2 ROD (ROD, in progress); a summary of preferred remedial alternative; identifies any issues related to the protectiveness of the remedies based on the review; presents recommendations and follow-up actions, if needed, to address issues identified during the review; and provides a statement regarding the protectiveness of the site remedies. This section presents background information on the DRO MR Area, Track 2 MR Remedial Investigation / Feasibility Study.

17.1 Background

The ROD for the DRO MR Area, Track 2 is in progress. The following sections are based on the Draft *Track 2, Munitions Response RI/FS Del Rey Oaks Munitions Response Area, Former Fort Ord, California* (MATEC, 2007b), which is currently under agency review.

The DRO MRA is approximately 324 acres and is located along the southwestern boundary of the former Fort Ord. The DRO MRA is composed of portions of or all of three MR Sites (MRS-15 DRO 01, MRS-15 DRO 02, and a portion of MRS-43). The entire area that comprises the DRO MRA was investigated through sampling, and several removal actions were conducted. Following specific removal actions, a geophysical investigation of the entire MRA was conducted and all detected MEC was removed. The result of the investigation and removal actions is that portions of the site were investigated multiple times. The work was conducted using Schonstedt GA-52Cx hand held magnetometers, Geonics EM-61 metal detectors, Geometrics G858 magnetometers, or a combination of these instruments. Quality control procedures employed after each removal action indicated the removal work met project requirements, with the exception of the “11 grid area,” where the possibility of subsurface MEC cannot be entirely ruled out because machine gun links remaining in this area may create interference that could affect the ability to detect any potentially remaining MEC below 4 feet bgs.

The DRO MRA land was transferred from the Army to FORA in 2005, and then to the City of Del Rey Oaks. Identified reuse includes a visitor serving area, a business park, light industrial, and office park. The specific reuse of the visitor serving area was not identified; however, intended reuses reportedly include a golf course, lodging, and retail. Since the time the property was transferred, residential use is also being considered based on a proposed zoning change by the City of Del Rey Oaks that would allow residential development in the DRO MRA. The site is currently undeveloped.

17.2 Remedial Actions

17.2.1 Remedy Selection

The Army evaluated three remedial alternatives described below to address risks from any MEC that potentially remains in the DRO MRA during development and in the future following development and reuse of the area.

- Alternative 1: No Further Action
- Alternative 2: Land Use Controls Including Use Prohibitions
- Alternative 3: Land Use Controls Without Use Prohibitions

Preferred Alternative

Based on the evaluation and comparison of the three remedial alternatives, the Army proposes Alternative 2, Land Use Controls Including Use Prohibitions, as the preferred alternative for implementation at the DRO MRA. This alternative was developed assuming unrestricted (e.g., residential) use is prohibited.

- Deed Restriction.
- MEC Recognition and Safety Training.
- Construction Support.
- Residential Use Prohibition.

It should be noted that (1) grading activities are part of redevelopment activities and are not considered part of the Land Use Control remedial alternatives; and (2) compliance with environmental requirements associated with redevelopment would be the reuser's responsibility.

These Land Use Controls will be implemented in accordance with Land Use Control Guidelines. After the signature of the ROD, the current deed and Covenant to Restrict the Use of Property will be modified, if necessary, to be consistent with the final remedy.

At the time of five-year reviews, the Army will evaluate the effectiveness of each of the remedial land use controls. If experience indicates that no MEC items have been found in the course of development, redevelopment, or reuse of an area, it is anticipated that the requirements may, with the approval of the regulatory agencies, be modified or discontinued.

It should be noted that the City of Del Rey Oaks has already agreed to additional requirements in a separate agreement with DTSC, including:

- Excavation Ordinance— The City has designated all real property within the City's land use jurisdiction which was formerly part of Fort Ord and identified as a possible location of UXO as an "Ordnance Remediation District" ("District"). The City of Del Rey Oaks has adopted an ordinance to control and restrict excavation and movement of soil in the Ordnance Remediation District that includes the DRO MRA.
- Site-Wide Construction Support—The City of Del Rey Oaks requires that any soil disturbance projects involving 10 cy of soil be conducted with construction support.

In the event a suspected MEC item is discovered at the site, the reuser is to immediately report to the local law enforcement agency. In accordance with established procedures, the local law enforcement agency will in turn request a response by authorized UXO-qualified personnel (e.g. an Explosive Ordnance Disposal [EOD] unit) who will promptly be dispatched to destroy or otherwise take control of the reported military munitions item.

17.2.2 Remedy Implementation

Implementation of the remedy will begin following finalization of the ROD.

17.2.3 System Operations and Maintenance

Long-term management measures comprised of a deed notice, annual monitoring and reporting, and five-year review reporting would be included (the existing deed notice would be maintained) for the DRO MRA to (1) warn property owners of potential MEC risks associated with intrusive activities,

(2) monitor and report any MEC-related data during development or reuse, and (3) assess and manage information regarding the continued protectiveness of these alternatives over time.

17.3 Technical Assessment

17.3.1 Question A

Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision document?

The remedy has not yet been selected or implemented.

17.3.2 Question B

Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels and RAOs used at the time of the remedy selection still valid?

The remedy has not yet been selected or implemented.

17.3.3 Question C

Has any information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the proposed remedy into question.

17.4 Issues

There are no unresolved issues that have been identified in regard to the protectiveness of human health and the environment.

17.5 Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions

The DRO MR Area, Track 2 ROD should be finalized.

17.6 Protectiveness Statement

The remedy for the DRO MR Area, Track 2 will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled by institutional control, CRUP.

18.0 STATUS OF OTHER INVESTIGATIONS

This section provides background information and status reports on other investigations at Fort Ord not addressed under one of the RODs previously described.

18.1 Resource Conservation and Recovery (RCRA) Closures

18.1.1 Building T-111

Background

The Building T-111 site was used for temporary container storage of wastes contaminated with PCBs from 1985 through January 1995. The building contained three epoxy-lined storage bays separated by four-foot high cement block berms, and an adjoining concrete-surfaced yard. Hazardous waste storage permit application data indicates that the facility anticipated handling an estimated 3,000 kilograms of PCB and associated material annually. A variety of other hazardous wastes also were stored at the site for a 10-month period in 1989. Specific waste types that were stored onsite and other site details are presented in the *Final Closure Plan, DRMO PCB Storage Building T-111, Former Fort Ord, California* (Harding ESE, 2003a).

Status Report

The final closure plan was submitted in February 2003 and approved by DTSC. Following the closure plan, wipe and concrete chip samples were collected and analyzed to demonstrate that the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO) PCB Storage Building T-111 met the clean closure performance standards as documented in the *Final RCRA Closure Certification Report DRMO PCB Storage Building T-111 (Solid Waste Management Unit FTO-009), Former Fort Ord, California* (Harding ESE, 2003b). DTSC concurred that the DRMO PCB Storage Building T-111 has met the performance criteria for clean closure and that DTSC considers Building T-111 officially closed. No further actions are necessary.

18.1.2 Range 36A

Background

Range 36A was an EOD range and was used for disposal of various types of commercial explosives and military ordnance and ammunition. Disposal of MEC occurred by open burning and open detonation. The range was used until October 1992, when Fort Ord's EOD unit was deactivated as part of the closure of Fort Ord. In January 1994, Range 36A was reactivated for disposal of MEC identified from Fort Ord's Time-Critical Removal Action Program for MEC found outside the Inland Ranges. Potential contaminants present at the range as a result of past activities include explosive compounds and metals.

Investigations were conducted at Range 36A by James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineering (JMM) and by HLA. In 1990, JMM performed a Preliminary Assessment/Site Investigation at Range 36A to evaluate the presence of explosive compounds and metals as a result of past activities at the site. The JMM investigation consisted of drilling two soil borings and installing three wells. Twenty-four soil samples, plus one split sample and one duplicate sample, were collected from the two borings and three MW boreholes, and the samples were analyzed for explosive compounds and metals.

In 1992, HLA performed an RI at Range 36A. This investigation included:

- Drilling 23 borings to depths of 15 to 20 feet bgs on an approximate 50-foot grid
- Collecting 69 surface and subsurface soil samples for lithologic characterization and chemical and physical analysis
- Analysis of soil samples for explosive compounds and priority pollutant metals.

The findings of the field investigations at Range 36A indicated the following:

- The explosive compounds cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine (HMX) and RDX were present at low levels (maximum concentrations of 1.84 and 16.5 mg/kg, respectively), were generally limited to shallow soil, and were below PRGs. The PRG for HMX is 803 mg/kg and the PRG for RDX is 4.4 mg/kg.

With the exception of beryllium detected at a maximum concentration 0.89 mg/kg in shallow soil, metals in soil at the site were below background or PRG concentrations. The Fort Ord PRG for beryllium is 0.39 mg/kg. The most recent EPA Region 9 PRG for beryllium is 150 mg/kg.

Additional sampling was conducted in 2004 to investigate the areas used after the previous investigations and to verify the presence of RDX above the PRG. At the request of DTSC, dioxins and perchlorate were also analyzed. The following items summarize the 2004 investigation:

- Ten soil samples were collected.
- RDX was detected in one sample but at a concentration less than the PRG of 4.4 mg/kg.
- Perchlorate was not detected in any of the soil samples.

Dioxins were detected at low levels (less than the 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin [TCDD] PRG of 3.9E-06 mg/kg) in each of the surface samples. One dioxin congener was detected at soil sample collected at a depth of 5 feet but at a concentration was less than the 2,3,7,8-TCDD PRG. Additionally, all calculated TCDD-TE concentrations for dioxins detected in the soil samples were less than the 2,3,7,8-TCDD PRG.

Status Report

The *Final RCRA Closure Plan, Range 36A, Former Fort Ord, California (Solid Waste Management Unit FTO-016)* (MACTEC, 2005) was submitted in 2005. This plan was amended after geophysical investigation revealed widespread metal debris across the whole site. In the amended plan, the Army proposed to excavate and investigate additional areas to demonstrate with a reasonable probability that MEC are unlikely to be found at Range 36A. These amended closure procedures will provide sufficient information to determine whether Range 36A meets the closure performance standards or additional MR is warranted.

The amended closure activities were completed in February 2007. No MEC was found. The final closure certification report was submitted in June 2007.

18.1.3 Solid Waste Management Units (SWMUs)

Background

In support of Fort Ord's RCRA Part B permit application, the Army Environmental Hygiene Agency identified 58 Solid Waste Management Unit (SWMUs) in 1988. All but two of these 58 SWMUs were in areas investigated during the RI/FS or were previously identified as Operable Units. In 1996, the Army identified 14 additional SWMUs. The *Draft Field Investigation and Data Review, Solid Waste*

Management Units, Fort Ord, California (HLA, 1996g) recommended no additional sampling under the SWMU program.

A limited site visit to the SWMUs in 2001 as well as review of previous visits and data review concluded that no investigative sampling is recommended under the SWMU. The recommendation is documented in the *Draft Final Field Investigation and Data Review, Solid Waste Management Units, Fort Ord, California* (Harding ESE, 2002).

Status Report

The following SWMUs listed in the first five-year review are presently active:

- FTO-010 – Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) Service Station
- FTO-027 – Building 4495 Temporary Container Storage
- FTO-055 – Army Reserve Center Motor Pool Temporary Container Storage

The following additional SWMUs were active during the 2007 site inspection:

- FTO-030– Building 4518W Temporary Container Storage.
- FTO-031 – Building 4522 Temporary Container Storage.

The following SWMUs listed in the first five-year review have been transferred and are no longer controlled by the Army:

- FTO-068 – Auto Craft Shop Temporary Container Storage. This SWMU has been transferred to California State University, Monterey Bay.
- FTO-071 – Golf Course Maintenance Area Temporary Container Storage. This SWMU has been transferred to the City of Seaside.

18.2 Basewide Range Assessment

18.2.1 Background

A comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment was conducted to evaluate the potential presence of metals and/or explosive compounds in the soil at known or suspected small arms ranges, multi-use ranges, and military munitions training areas within the former Fort Ord. The Basewide Range Assessment (MACTEC, 2006d) summarizes the status of the investigation for 221 known or suspected small-arms and multi-use training ranges. The areas are recognized as HAs, which were identified for investigation as part of the *Basewide Range Assessment Work Plan* (Harding ESE/IT, 2001b) and previous investigations performed as part of the Basewide RI/FS (HLA, 1995f).

The objectives of the Basewide Range Assessment investigation activities is to identify which HAs can be eliminated from consideration for potential remediation related to metals and/or explosive compounds, and to identify sites that require additional investigation for potential chemical contamination, or should be considered for remediation related to metals and/or explosive compounds.

The Basewide Range Assessment process involves five steps: (1) A review of historical documents including historical training maps, historical aerial photographs, range control records, and military munitions after action removal reports, (2) site reconnaissance and mapping, (3) limited soil sampling for screening purposes, (4) site characterization, and (5) remediation/habitat mapping. The first three steps

are considered part of the preliminary assessment phase and the final two steps are considered part of the remediation phase.

18.2.2 Status Report

Of the 221 sites included in the Basewide Range Assessment (MACTEC, 2006d), 33 sites have been remediated, 19 sites have been identified for remediation at Site 39, 8 sites have been identified for additional investigation following military munitions removal actions, 11 sites have been identified for additional investigation, and 150 sites have been identified for no further action for chemical contamination based on completed evaluations (Table 3).

Activities at some of the HAs identified for inclusion in the Basewide Range Assessment have not been completed due to accumulations of munitions and MEC or because MEC removal activities are ongoing limiting access to the site. In the future, when additional work is completed at the HAs included in this report, or if additional HAs are identified, the Basewide Range Assessment report will be updated to include the new data. The following table summarizes the status of all HA sites identified to date:

| Status of Sites | Number of Sites |
|---|-----------------|
| Remediation complete, no further action recommended | 33 |
| No further action based on investigation | 150 |
| Further investigation required following Military Munitions clearance | 8 |
| Further investigation required | 11 |
| Remediation proposed | 19 |

The remediation which was completed under the Site 3 Interim ROD included the remediation of HAs 1 through 17 (IT, 2000b). HAs 18D, 19D, 21D, 24D, 25D, and 46D were remediated for future development under the Basewide RI Sites ROD for Site 39 (IT, 2000c). HAs 80 through 89 were remediated under the IA Sites ROD as IAs at Site 39A (HLA, 1998d and MACTEC, 2006a). The following HAs are proposed for remediation under the Basewide RI Sites ROD for Site 39 and will be included in the Site 39 FS Addendum: 18, 19, 22, 23, 26,27, 27A, 28, 29, 33, 34, 36,37, 39, 40, 43, 44, 45, and 48. Some of the HAs cannot be investigated until the MEC removal action is completed. These HAs include: 30, 31A, 32, 41, 42, 70, 73, and 118. The remaining HAs were recommended for no further action or will be further evaluated to determine if remediation may be necessary (Table 8).

19.0 NEXT FIVE-YEAR REVIEW

The next five-year review will be submitted in May 2012. The next review will include only those sites with ongoing remediation, sites that have not received final agency approval for closure prior to this report, and sites where institutional controls are in place to preclude unrestricted/residential use.

20.0 REFERENCES

AHTNA Government Services Corporation (AGSC), 2003. *Draft Final Annual Evaluation Report January through December 2002 Operable Unit 1 Groundwater Remedy Former Fort Ord, Monterey County, California*. Prepared for USACE. September.

_____, 2004. *Sampling and Analysis Plan, Operable Unit 2, and Sites 2 and 12 Groundwater Treatment Systems, Former Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. April 24.

_____, 2005. *Draft Final Annual Evaluation Report January through December 2003 Operable Unit 1 Groundwater Remedy Former Fort Ord, Monterey County, California*. Prepared for USACE. February.

_____, 2007. *Draft Final Annual Groundwater Treatment Systems Operation Data Summary Report, January through December 2005, Operable Unit 2 and Sites 2/12, Former Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. January 12.

Dames and Moore, 1993a. *Final Remedial Investigation Report, Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Fort Ord Landfills, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. June 8.

_____, 1993c. *Final Feasibility Study, Fort Ord Landfills, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. October 1.

Harding Lawson Associates, 1987. *Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study of Ground-Water Contamination, Fire Drill Area, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. June 5.

_____, 1988. *Fort Ord Landfills: Preliminary Hydrogeologic Investigation, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. June.

_____, 1993a. *Final Interim Action Feasibility Study, Impacted Surface Soil Remedy, Fort Ord California*. Prepared for USACE. November 4.

_____, 1993b. *Interim Action Proposed Plan Impacted Surface Soil Remedy, Fort Ord California*. Prepared for USACE. November 4.

_____, 1995b. *Draft Final Site Characterization Site 28 – Barracks And Main Garrison Area Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. July 3.

_____, 1995f. *Draft Final Basewide Remedial Investigation Report, Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. October.

_____, 1996b. *Confirmation Report, Site 30 – Driver Training Area, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. February 20c.

_____, 1996e. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 21 – 4400/4500 Motor Pool, East Block, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. July 10.

_____, 1996f. *Draft Final Site Characterization Report, Site 33 - Golf Course, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. August 1.

_____, 1996g. *Draft Field Investigation and Data Review, Solid Waste Management Units, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. August 8.

_____, 1996i. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 8 – Range 49 (Molotov Cocktail Range), Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. August 26.

_____, 1996j. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 10 – Burn Pit, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. August 30.

_____, 1996l. *Draft Final Operation & Maintenance Manual OUI, Groundwater Treatment System, Fort Ord.* Prepared for USACE. November 12.

_____, 1997a. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 6 -Range 39 (Abandoned Car Dump), Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. January 2.

_____, 1997d. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 41 - Crescent Bluff Fire Drill Area, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. February 4.

_____, 1997f. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 39B – Inter-Garrison Site, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. April 2.

_____, 1997i. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 1 - Ord Village Sewage Treatment Plant, Fort Ord, California*

_____, 1998a. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 32 – East Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. March 5.

_____, 1998b. *The Interim Action Confirmation Report, Outfall 15, Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. September 3.

_____, 1998c. *Draft Final Additional Ecological Risk Evaluations, Site 3 - Beach Trainfire Ranges, Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. October 14.

_____, 1998d. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 39A – East Garrison Ranges, Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. October 16.

_____, 1999. *Draft Final, Carbon Tetrachloride Investigation Report, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. November 10.

_____, 2000. *Draft Final Literature Review Report, Ordnance and Explosives Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Fort Ord, California.* January 2.

Harding ESE, 2002 *Draft Final Field Investigation and Data Review, Solid Waste Management Units, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. July 30.

_____, 2003a. *Final Closure Plan, DRMO PCB Storage Building T-111, Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. February 7.

_____, 2003b. *Final RCRA Closure Certification Report DRMO PCB Storage Building T-111 (Solid Waste Management Unit FTO-009), Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. September 23.

_____ and IT Corp (Harding ESE/IT), 2001a. *Work Plan, Revision 0, Operation and Maintenance, Groundwater Treatment Systems, Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. March 14.

_____ and IT Corp (Harding ESE/IT), 2001b. *Basewide Range Assessment Work Plan and Quality Control Plan, Small Arms and Multi-Use Ranges, Fort Ord, California.* January 15.

HydroGeoLogic, Inc. (HGL), 2005. *Final 2004 Annual Groundwater Monitoring Report and Quarterly Groundwater Monitoring Report, Quarter 4 Operable Unit 1, Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area, Former Fort Ord, California.* August.

_____, 2006a. *Final 2005 Annual and 4th Quarter Groundwater Monitoring Report Operable Unit 1, Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area, Former Fort Ord, California.* October.

_____, 2006b. *First Quarter 2006 Groundwater Monitoring Report. Letter to Ms. Gail Youngblood Fort Ord Base Realignment and Closure Office, US Army.* December.

_____, 2006c. *Technical Memorandum Former Fort Ord OU-1 Source Area Groundwater Remediation Status/Rebound Evaluation Plan Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area, Former Fort Ord, California.* January.

_____, 2007a. *Second Quarter 2006 Groundwater Monitoring Report. Letter to Ms. Gail Youngblood Fort Ord Base Realignment and Closure Office, US Army.* February.

_____, 2007b. *Third Quarter 2006 Groundwater Monitoring Report. Letter to Ms. Gail Youngblood Fort Ord Base Realignment and Closure Office, US Army.*

_____, 2007c. *Draft Interim Hydraulic Control Pilot Project Evaluation Report, Operable Unit 1, Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area.* Prepared for USACE. March 30.

IT Corp, 1999b. *Draft Final Remedial Action Confirmation Report, Site 31 Remedial Action, Basewide Remedial Sites, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. April 29.

_____, 1999c. *Draft Final Remedial Action Confirmation Report and Post-Remediation Health Risk Assessment, Site 12 Remedial Action, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. June 1.

_____, 1999d. *Groundwater Remedial Action Work Plan, Operable Unit 2 Groundwater Remedy System Expansion.* Prepared for USACE. December.

_____, 2000b. *Final Remedial Action Confirmation Report and Post-Remediation Health Risk Assessment, Revision 0, Site 3 Remedial Action, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. August 8.

_____, 2000c. *Remedial Action Confirmation Report, Site 39, Ranges 24 And 25 And Post-Remediation Risk Assessment Site 39, Ranges 24, 25, 26, Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. March 1.

_____, 2001a. *Draft Remedial Action Confirmation Report And Post-Remediation Screening Risk Evaluation Area A, Operable Unit 2 Landfills.* Prepared for USACE. April 30.

MACTEC Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (MACTEC), 2004. *Final Track 1 Ordnance and Explosives Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. June 21.

_____, 2005. *Final RCRA Closure Plan, Range 36A, Solid Waste Management Unit (FTO-016), Former Fort Ord, California.* May 20.

_____, 2006a. *Interim Action Confirmation Report IA Areas 39A HA-80 and 39A HA-85 Site 39A, East Garrison Ranges Former Fort Ord, California.* Prepared for USACE. March 7.

_____, 2006b. *Final Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume Groundwater Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Fort Ord, California, Volume I – Remedial Investigation; Volume II – Human Health Risk Assessment; Volume III – Feasibility Study.* Prepared for USACE. May.

_____, 2006c. *Final Track 2, Munitions Response RI/FS Parker Flats Munitions Response Area, Former Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. August 31.

_____, 2006d. *Draft Final Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report, Former Fort Ord, California, Revision 1C*. Prepared for USACE. November 24.

_____, 2007a. *Draft Final Track 3 Impact Area Munitions Response Area Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Fort Ord, California*. Report prepared for USACE. January 26.

_____, 2007b. *Draft Track 2 Munitions Response Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Del Rey Oaks Munitions Response Area Former Fort Ord, California*. March 27.

_____ and Arcadis/BBL, 2007. *Draft Final Report, Ecological Risk Assessment for Small Arms Ranges, Habitat Areas, Impact Area, Former Fort Ord, California*. Revision 0. April 30.

Malcolm Pirnie, 2003. *Track 0 Approval Memorandum, East Garrison Area 1, Former Fort Ord, Monterey, California*. Prepared for the USACE. December.

Parsons, 2007. *Final MRS-Ranges 43-48 Interim Action Technical Information Paper, Former Fort Ord, Monterey, California, Military Munitions Response Program*. Prepared for the USACE. January 27.

Shaw Environmental, Inc. (Shaw), 2003. *Interim Action Area 34B, Former Burn Pit, Site 34—Fritzsche Army Airfield Defueling Area, Former Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. September.

_____, 2004a. *Final Work Plan and Sampling and Analysis Plan, Pilot Soil Vapor Extraction and Treatment, Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume, Former Fort Ord, California*. Revision 0.

_____, 2004b. *Draft Final Report, March 2004 Indoor Air Sampling, Lexington Court, Former Fort Ord, California*. Revision 0. September 30.

_____, 2005a. *Draft Final Remedial Action Confirmation Report, Site 39, Ranges 18 and 19, Basewide Remediation Sites, Former Fort Ord, California*. Revision 0. February 25.

_____, 2005b. *Engineering Design and Analysis Report, Treatment Augmentation, Site 2 and 12 Groundwater Remedy Expansion, Former Fort Ord, California*. Revision 0. Prepared for USACE. September.

_____, 2006a. *Preliminary Draft Closure Operation and Maintenance Plan, Operable Unit 2 Landfills*.

_____, 2006b. *Treatment Augmentation Work Plan, Sites 2 and 12 Groundwater Remedy Expansion, Former Fort Ord, California*. Revision 0. Prepared for USACE. February.

_____, 2006c. *Draft Final Evaluation Report Pilot Soil Vapor Extraction and Treatment Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume, Former Fort Ord, California, Revision 0*. May.

_____, 2006d. *Draft Final Post-Remediation Ecological Habitat Sampling and Analysis Plan, Site 3, Beach Trainfire Ranges, Former Fort Ord, California*. November 30.

_____, 2007. *Draft Feasibility Study Addendum Site 39 Ranges Former Fort Ord, California Revision C*. Prepared for USACE. May 31.

Uribe and Associates, 1998. *Interim Action Confirmation Report, Site 34, Fritzsche Army Airfield Fueling Facility, Fort Ord, California*. Prepared for USACE. September 8.

U.S. Army (Army), 1994a. *Interim Action Record of Decision, Contaminated Surface Soil Remediation, Fort Ord, California*.

_____, 1994b. *Final Record of Decision, Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills, Fort Ord, California*. July 15.

_____, 1994c. *No Action Proposed Plan for Selected Areas at Fort Ord, California*,. August 30.

_____, 1995a. *No Action Record of Decision Fort Ord, California*. April.

_____, 1995b. *U.S. Army Record of Decision, Operable Unit 1, Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area, Fort Ord, California*. July 25.

_____, 1995c. *Explanation of Significant Differences, Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills*. August 3.

_____, 1995d. *Explanation of Significant Differences, Area A, Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills*. August 3.

_____, 1997a. *Explanation of Significant Differences, Consolidation of Remediation Waste in a Corrective Action Management Unit (CAMU), Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills*. January 13.

_____, 1997b. *Record of Decision, Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites, Fort Ord, California*. January 13.

_____, 1997c. *Interim Record of Decision Site 3 Beach Trainfire Ranges Fort Ord*. January 13.

_____, 2002a. *Final Record of Decision No Action Regarding Ordnance-Related Investigation, Former Fort Ord, California (Track 0)*. June 19.

_____, 2002b. *Record of Decision, Interim Action for Ordnance and Explosives at Ranges 43-48, Range 30, and Site OE-16, Former Fort Ord, California*. September 13.

_____, 2003. *Finding of Suitable Transfer (FOST), Track 0 Parcels, Former Fort Ord, California*. May.

_____, 2005a. *Explanation of Significant Differences, Final Record of Decision, No Action Regarding Ordnance Related Investigation (Track 0 ROD), Former Fort Ord, California*. April 5.

_____, 2005b. *Record of Decision, No Further Action Related to Munitions and Explosives of Concern – Track 1 Sites, No Further Action with Monitoring for Ecological Risks from Chemical Contamination at Site 3 (MRS-22), Former Fort Ord, California*. April 6.

_____, 2005c. *Track 1 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, MRS-6 Expansion Area, Former Fort Ord, California*. May 6.

_____, 2005d. *Track 0 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Selected Parcels – Group B, Former Fort Ord*. May 27.

_____, 2005e. *Track 0 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Selected Parcels – Group C, Former Fort Ord*. July 1.

_____, 2006a. *Track 1 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, East Garrison Areas 2 and 4 NE, Former Fort Ord, California*. March 23.

_____, 2006b. *Track 0 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Selected Parcels – Group D, Former Fort Ord*. May 5.

_____, 2006c. *Track 1 Plug-In Approval Memorandum, Multiple Sites, Groups 1 – 5, Former Fort Ord*. July 19.

_____, 2006d. *Final Community Relations Plan, Update Number 3, Fort Ord, California*. June.

_____, 2006e. *Explanation of Significant Differences, No Further Action for Munitions and Explosives of Concern, Landfill Gas Control, Reuse of Treated Groundwater, Designation of Corrective Action Management Unit (CAMU) Requirements as Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs), Operable Unit 2, Fort Ord Landfills, Former Fort Ord, California*. August 15.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 1997. *Installation-Wide Multispecies Habitat Management Plan for Former Fort Ord, California*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1999. *Region IX Preliminary Remediation Goals (PRGs) 1999*. October 1.

Tables

Table 1
Issues
Former Fort Ord, California

| Issues | Protectiveness Maintained (Y/N) | |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | Short-Term | Long-Term |
| OU1: TCE groundwater plume extends beyond source area and beyond Fort Ord property boundary. | Y | Deferred |
| OU2 Landfill: Final cover is scheduled after remedial action completion of Site 39. | Y | Y* |
| OU2 Groundwater: Groundwater plume expanded at the eastern edge. | Y | Y |
| Site 31: At DTSC's request, a covenant to restrict use of property (CRUP) is being prepared. | Y | Y |
| Site 39: Identified additional areas for remediation, which will require a ROD Amendment. Also, seven ranges with Site 39 cannot be investigated until munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) removal is completed. | Y | Y |
| Site 3: Develop criteria to determine if ecological monitoring should be continued. | Y | Y |
| Interim Actions Sites Munitions Response ROD: MEC has not been remediated at Range 30A or in the subsurface in special case areas within Ranges 43-48. | Y | Y |

Note:

* Current landfill cover system is protective in both the short-term and long-term. Soil may be added in the future from excavation activities at Site 39 and an engineered landfill cover system will be installed.

**Table 2
Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Recommendations/Follow-Up Actions | Party Responsible | Oversight Agency | Milestone Date | Follow-Up Action: Maintain Protectiveness (Y/N) | |
|---|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | Short-Term | Long-Term |
| OU1: Expand groundwater remedy. | Army | EPA/State | 2008 | Y | Y |
| OU2 Landfill: Complete final cover. | Army | EPA/State | 2012 | Y | Y |
| OU2 Groundwater: Continue to implement remedy. | Army | EPA/State | ongoing | Y | Y |
| Sites 2/12: Continue to implement remedy. | Army | EPA/State | ongoing | Y | Y |
| Site 31: Complete CRUP. | Army | EPA/State | 2007 | Y | Y |
| Site 39: Finalize ROD Amendment and implement amended remedy. Complete Site 39 investigation after MEC removal is completed. | Army | EPA/State | 2008 2012 | Y | Y |
| Site 3: Determine if ecological monitoring should continue after evaluating 2007 data. | Army | EPA/State | 2008 | Y | Y |
| OUCTP ROD: Finalize ROD and implement remedy. | Army | EPA/State | 2009 | Y | Deferred |
| Track 0 ROD: If ordnance-related items are found then action will be taken. | Army | EPA/State | As needed | Y | Y |
| Track 1 ROD: Assess MEC safety education program. | Army | EPA/State | 2012 | Y | Y |
| Parker Flats Munitions Response Area, Track 2 ROD: Finalize ROD and implement remedy. | Army | EPA/State | 2008 | Y | Deferred |
| Interim Actions Sites Munitions Response ROD: Evaluate MRS-Ranges 43-48 under the MR RI/FS program. Evaluate Range 30A MEC remediation as part of Track 3 MR RI/FS. | Army | EPA/State | 2008 | Y | Deferred |
| Impact Area Munitions Response Areas, Munitions Response Track 3 ROD: Finalize ROD and implement remedy. | Army | EPA/State | 2008 | Y | Deferred |
| Del Rey Oaks Munitions Response Area, Track 2 ROD: Finalize ROD and implement remedy. | Army | EPA/State | 2008 | Y | Deferred |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| E11a | Habitat Management | DACA05-9-95-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| E11a.1 | Development / Road ROW | DACA05-9-05-529 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| E11b.1 | Development / mixed use-ac limit | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| E11b.2 | Development / mixed use-ac limit | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| E11b.3 | sewer treatment facility / development mix | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| E11b.4 | Water Tank 147 | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| E11b.6.2 | Habitat Reserve | DACA05-9-05-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| E15.1 | ROW / retail | DACA05-9-02-587a | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| E15.2 | Open space | DACA05-9-05-576 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| E17 | Lightfighter Lodge | DACA05-9-01-604 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E18.2.1 | ROW / Gigling Road | DACA05-9-05-530 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| E18.2.2 | ROW / Gigling Road | DACA05-9-05-529 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| E18.3 | ROW / Normandy - Parker Flats | DACA05-9-05-530 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| E20b | Stilwell Housing | DACA05-9-00-599 | | not applicable | No |
| E20c.1.2 | Cable TV area | DACA05-9-05-530 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| E20c.2.1 | Housing future | DACA05-9-05-576 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| E20c.2.2 | Water Tanks / pumps | DACA05-9-05-530 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| E29a | Visitor Center / business park | DACA05-9-02-538 | FOSET 4 (Del Rey Oaks Group) | not applicable | Yes: Residential; Excavation/Soil disturbance |
| E29b.1 | ROW / future Hwy 68 / habitat | DACA05-9-02-538 | FOSET 4 (Del Rey Oaks Group) | not applicable | Yes: Residential; Excavation/Soil disturbance |
| E29b.3 | Business Park / Light Industrial / Office Park / R | DACA05-9-05-534 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| E29e | ROW / future Hwy 68 / Office Park / Research & Dev | DACA05-9-05-534 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| E2a | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.1.1.1 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.1.1.2 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.1.2 | ROW / road | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| E2b.1.3 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.1.4 | ROW / road | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.1.5 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.2.1 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.2.2 | ROW / road | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.2.3 | ROW / road | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.2.4 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.2.5 | 2/12 Pump and Treat Facility | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.3.1.1 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2b.3.1.2 | CID Building | DACA05-9-00-598 | | Building 1021 | No |
| E2b.3.2 | ROW / 8th Street | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2c.1 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2c.2 | OU-2 Pump and Treat Facility | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2c.3.1 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| E2c.3.2 | ROW / road | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2c.3.3 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2c.4.1.1 | ROW / road | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2c.4.2.1 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2d.1 | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2d.2 | ROW | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2d.3.1 | Development / Mixed Use | DACA05-9-05-532 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2e.1 | ROW / 6th Avenue / 8th Street Road | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E2e.2 | ROW / Intergarrison Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E31a | Business Park / Light Industrial / Office Park / R | DACA05-9-02-538 | FOSET 4 (Del Rey Oaks Group) | not applicable | Yes: Residential; Excavation/Soil disturbance |
| E31b | Business Park / Light Industrial / Office Park / | DACA05-9-02-538 | FOSET 4 (Del Rey Oaks Group) | not applicable | Yes: Residential; Excavation/Soil disturbance |
| E31c | Business Park / Light Industrial / Office Park / Re | DACA05-9-02-538 | FOSET 4 (Del Rey Oaks Group) | not applicable | Yes: Residential; Excavation/Soil disturbance |
| E36 | Business Park / Light Industrial / Office Park / R | DACA05-9-02-538 | FOSET 4 (Del Rey Oaks Group) | not applicable | Yes: Residential; Excavation/Soil disturbance |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| E37 | ROW / Fremont | DACA05-9-02-554 | | Surplus II Area A | No |
| E4.1.1 | Patton Housing - lower | DACA05-9-01-604 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.1.2.1 | Patton Housing - lower | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.1.2.2 | Patton Housing - lower | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.1.2.3 | ROW / Booker Street / Patton - lower | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.2 | Patton Housing - upper | DACA05-9-01-604 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.3.1.1 | Abrams Housing | DACA05-9-01-604 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.3.1.2 | Abrams Housing | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.3.2.1 | Abrams Housing | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.4 | Preston Housing | DACA05-9-00-560 | | Preston and Stilwell Park | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.5 | Water treatment facility | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.6.1 | ROW / middle Imjin Road | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E4.6.2 | ROW / Imjin Road | DACA05-9-95-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| E5a.2 | Development / Mixed Use | DACA05-9-05-532 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E5b | Development / mixed use | DACA05-9-00-560 | | Preston and Stilwell Park | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E8a.1.1.2 | Landfill Shoe | DACA05-9-95-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E8a.1.2 | Landfill | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E8a.1.3 | Landfill | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E8a.1.4 | Landfill | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| E8a.1.5 | Landfill | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | DACA05-9-95-618 | | not applicable | No |
| F1.1.2 | ROW / BLM Parcel A | DACA05-9-95-618 | | not applicable | No |
| F1.1.3 | BLM Parcel A | DACA05-9-95-618 | | not applicable | No |
| F1.12 | BLM Headquarters Parcel E | DACA05-9-95-618 | | not applicable | No |
| F1.2 | BLM Parcel B | DACA05-9-95-618 | | not applicable | No |
| F2.7.1 | Golf courses | DACA05-9-97-613 | | Golf Course Phase I | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| F2.7.2 | Site 33 | DACA05-9-02-534 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Residential |
| F2.7.3 | North South Road path (Gen. Jim Moore Blvd.) | DACA05-9-97-613 | | Golf Course Phase I | No |
| F6 | Veterans Clinic | DACA05-9-94-607 | | not applicable | No |
| F7.1 | Well 30 B | DACA05-9-01-542 | | not applicable | No |
| L1.1 | Law School / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-589 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L1.2 | Housing Single Family Dwelling | DACA05-9-97-611 | | Monterey College of Law | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L11 | Abrams Housing / Interim | DACA05-9-96-616 | | Interim, Inc. | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L12.1 | Abrams Housing / Peninsula Outreach | DACA05-9-98-618 | | Peninsula Outreach | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L12.2.1 | Housing VOQ (visiting officers quarters) | DACA05-9-99-617 | | Peninsula Outreach | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L12.2.2 | Housing VOQ (visiting officers quarters) | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L12.2.3 | Housing VOQ (visiting officers quarters) | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L12.3 | Warehouse Building 2434 | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L13.1 | ROW / Coe Avenue - south | DACA05-9-97-613 | | Golf Course Phase I | No |
| L13.2 | ROW / Monterey Road - south | DACA05-9-97-613 | | Golf Course Phase I | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| L14 | Childcare Center | DACA05-9-97-620 | | Children Services International | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L15.1 | Building 4481 / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-591 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L15.2 | Abrams Housing / Housing Authority | DACA05-9-96-617 | | Housing Authority of Monterey County | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L15.3 | Abrams Housing / Housing Authority | DACA05-9-96-617 | | Housing Authority of Monterey County | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L16 | Red Cross buildings | DACA05-9-97-619 | | Goodwill Industries | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L17.2 | Preston Housing / Shelter Plus | DACA05-9-96-618 | | Shelter Plus | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L19.1 | Golf C tank | DACA05-9-97-613 | | Golf Course Phase I | No |
| L19.2 | Gym Shea / field / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587a | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L19.3 | Multisport fields / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587a | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L19.4 | Building 4418, 4450 / field / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587a | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L2.1 | Transit Center Building 2058 | DACA05-9-98-603 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | Building 2058 | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L2.2.1 | Park and Ride I | DACA05-9-02-592 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L2.4.2 | Maintenance Center / Surplus II | DACA05-9-98-603 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | Surplus II Area B | No |
| L2.4.3.1 | Building 4448 / Surplus II | DACA05-9-98-603 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | Surplus II Area B | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| L2.4.3.2 | Building 4448 / Surplus II | DACA05-9-98-603 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | Surplus II Area B | No |
| L20.10.1.1 | ROW / Reservation Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L20.10.1.2 | ROW / Reservation Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.10.2 | ROW / Reservation Road - north | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.10.3 | ROW / Reservation Road - north | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.11.1 | ROW / Blanco Road | DACA05-9-00-598 | | Blanco Road | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L20.11.2 | ROW / Blanco Road | DACA05-9-00-598 | | Blanco Road | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L20.12 | ROW / York Road | DACA05-9-97-621 | | York Road | No |
| L20.13.5 | ROW / South Boundary Road / York Road | DACA05-9-05-584 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| L20.14.1.1 | ROW / Intergarrison Road | DACA05-9-95-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| L20.14.1.2 | ROW / Intergarrison Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.14.2 | ROW / mid Intergarrison Road | DACA05-9-05-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| L20.15 | Balloon Spur Track | DACA05-9-95-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| L20.16.1 | Railroad Spur Intermodal warehouses | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L20.16.2 | Railroad Spur Intermodal Transportation | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| L20.16.3 | Railroad Spur Intermodal Transportation 8th Street | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L20.17.1 | Maintenance Center Building | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L20.19.2 | ROW / Barloy Canyon Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.20 | ROW / West Camp Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.21.1 | ROW / Watkins Gate Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.21.2 | ROW / Watkins Gate Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.22 | ROW / Chapel Hill Road | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L20.6 | Laguna Seca Park | DACA05-9-95-575 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| L20.7.1 | South Boundary Road - east | DACA05-9-05-529 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| L20.7.2 | South Boundary Road - east | DACA05-9-05-529 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| L20.7.3 | South Boundary Road - east | DACA05-9-05-529 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| L20.7.4 | South Boundary Road - east | DACA05-9-05-529 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| L20.7.5 | South Boundary Road - east | DACA05-9-05-529 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| L20.9 | ROW / Reservation Road - south | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L21 | Astronomy Center | DACA05-9-95-598 | | MIRA (Monterey Institute for Research in Astronomy) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L22 | Electrical Substation | DACA05-9-97-622 | | Pacific Gas & Electric Substation | No |
| L23.1.1 | Satellite Campus | DACA05-9-02-594 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L23.1.2 | Satellite Campus | DACA05-9-02-594 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L23.1.3 | Satellite Campus | DACA05-9-02-594 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L23.1.4 | Satellite Campus | DACA05-9-02-594 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L23.1.5 | Satellite Campus | DACA05-9-02-594 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L23.3.1 | Development / mixed use-ac limit | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L23.3.2.1 | Development / mixed use-ac limit / historic distr | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L23.3.2.2 | | No | | FOST 10 (In Progress) | Yes: Residential; Excavation/Soil disturbance. (In progress) |
| L23.4 | Building 4885 - part | DACA05-9-02-594 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| L23.6 | Legal Assistant School / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-594 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L24 | University Campus | DACA05-9-94-597 | | Golden Gate University | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L25 | Coe Avenue Triangle | DACA05-9-97-613 | | Golf Course Phase I | No |
| L27 | Brostrom Housing | DACA05-9-98-577 | | FOST 7 (Brostrom Park 2002), FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L28 | Thorsen Village Housing | DACA05-9-98-530 | | Thorsen Village | No |
| L29 | Hayes Housing | DACA05-9-02-554 | | Hayes Park | No |
| L30 | AAFES gas station | DACA05-9-02-554 | | Surplus II Area A | No |
| L31 | Development / mixed use / Surplus II | DACA05-9-05-576 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| L32.2.1 | Campus addition / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L32.2.2 | Campus addition / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L32.3 | Campus addition / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L32.4.1.1 | Development mixed use / retail / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-597 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L32.4.1.2 | Development mixed use / retail / Surplus II | DACA05-9-01-605 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| L32.4.2 | ROW / development / mixed use / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-593 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L33.1 | Campus addition / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L33.2 | Campus addition / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-587 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L34 | Golf course well | DACA05-9-97-613 | | Golf Course Phase I | No |
| L35.1 | Corporation yard | DACA05-9-02-596 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L35.2 | Water Tank - future | DACA05-9-02-596 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L35.3 | Travel Camp Pump | DACA05-9-02-596 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L35.5 | Water Tank F | DACA05-9-05-531 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | No |
| L35.6 | Skeet Field Tank | DACA05-9-02-596 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L35.7 | Lift Station # 96 | DACA05-9-02-596 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L35.8 | Lift Station # 31 | DACA05-9-02-596 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L36 | Building 4458 / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-597 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L37 | Building 4419, 4420, 4421, 4423 / Surplus II | DACA05-9-00-569 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| L5.1 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-95-617 | | FAAF Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.1 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-98-574 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition; Excavation/Soil disturbance; Reuse restricted to resort hotel, golf course, business park, airport support, and related infrastructure. The following uses are allowed provided that they do not include private landscaping or unsurfaced yard areas: timeshare, vacation club rooms, spa, health, athletic and related facilities, commercial recreation facilities other than golf course, employee recreation facilities, day care facilities and nurseries, caretaker units and airport loft living units. |
| L5.1.10 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.11 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-95-617 | | FAAF Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.12 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-95-617 | | FAAF Phase I | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| L5.1.2 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.3 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.4 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.5 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.6 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.7 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.8 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.1.9 | Municipal Airport | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.10.2 | Reservation Road N | DACA05-9-05-532 | | FOST 8 (Track 0 and Track 0 Plug-in "B" Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.2 | Municipal Airport / middle marker | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | No |
| L5.3 | Municipal Airport / outer marker | DACA05-9-00-586 | FOSET 1 (Fritzsche Army Airfield Phase II) | not applicable | No |
| L5.4.1 | Sports Center | DACA05-9-98-518 | | Marina Sports Center | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| L5.4.2 | Sports Center Expansion | DACA05-9-98-518 | | Marina Sports Center | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.4.3 | Sports Center Expansion | DACA05-9-98-518 | | Marina Sports Center | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.5.1 | Sports Tennis Center | DACA05-9-98-518 | | Marina Sports Center | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.5.2 | Sports Tennis Center | DACA05-9-98-518 | | Marina Sports Center | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.6.1 | Abrams Park | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.6.2 | Marina Park offices | DACA05-9-05-577 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.8.1 | Maintenance Center Building 4885 Phase I | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.8.2 | Maintenance Center Building 4885 Phase II | DACA05-9-02-586 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.9.1.1 | Equestrian Center | DACA05-9-97-610 | | Marina Equestrian | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L5.9.1.2 | Equestrian Center | DACA05-9-97-610 | | Marina Equestrian | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L7.1 | School Patton | DACA05-9-94-557 | | MPUSD Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L7.2 | School site - future | DACA05-9-95-575 | | MPUSD Phase II | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L7.3 | School Stilwell | DACA05-9-94-558 | | MPUSD Phase I | No |
| L7.4 | School Marshall | DACA05-9-94-556 | | MPUSD Phase I | No |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| L7.5 | School Fitch Middle | DACA05-9-94-554 | | MPUSD Phase I | No |
| L7.6 | School Hayes | DACA05-9-94-555 | | MPUSD Phase I | No |
| L7.7 | Officers' Club | DACA05-9-96-620 | | MPUSD Phase II | No |
| L7.8 | Building 4550 / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-599 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L7.9 | Building 4560 / Surplus II | DACA05-9-02-599 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| L9.1.1.1 | Patton Housing | DACA05-9-98-616 | | Vietnam Veterans | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L9.1.2.1 | Patton Housing | DACA05-9-98-616 | | Vietnam Veterans | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L9.2.1 | Martinez Hall | DACA05-9-98-616 | | Vietnam Veterans | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L9.2.2 | ROW / Martinez Hall | DACA05-9-98-616 | | Vietnam Veterans | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| L9.3 | Warehouse Building 2988 and Building 2990 | DACA05-9-98-616 | | Vietnam Veterans | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.1.1 | Central Campus | DACA05-9-94-602 | | CSUMB Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.1.2 | Central Campus | DACA05-9-94-602 | | CSUMB Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.1.3 | Central Campus | DACA05-9-94-602 | | CSUMB Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.2.1 | Campus Housing / Schoonover | DACA05-9-94-602 | | CSUMB Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| S1.2.2 | Fredericks Housing - peanut | DACA05-9-97-578 | | CSUMB Fredricks & Parcel 8 | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.3.1 | Maintenance Area 3A | DACA05-9-00-548 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.3.3 | ROW / Intergarrison Road - part | DACA05-9-02-595 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.4 | South Campus | DACA05-9-00-548 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.5.1.1 | Maintenance Area | DACA05-9-00-548 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.5.1.2 | Maintenance Area / Site 17 | DACA05-9-02-595 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.5.2 | Facilities Engineer Area | DACA05-9-00-548 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S1.6 | East of 2nd Avenue | DACA05-9-97-578 | | CSUMB Fredricks & Parcel 8 | No |
| S1.7 | Maintenance Buildings | DACA05-9-98-501 | | CSUMB Parcel 9 | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.1 | West Parcel | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.1.1 | West Parcel - Habitat Reserve | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.1.2 | West Parcel - Habitat Reserve | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.3 | Site 35 | DACA05-9-97-599 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.4.1 | Site 35A | DACA05-9-97-599 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| S2.1.5 | Habitat without contaminant | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.5.1 | Development | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.6 | Development | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.1.7 | West Parcel | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.2.1 | Development area - northeast area | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.1.1 | Development area - south | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.1.2 | ROW / south development area | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.1.3 | Development area - south | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.1.4 | UCMBEST Nature Reserve | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.2.1 | Habitat Reserve - south | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.2.2 | ROW / South reserve | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.2.3 | ROW / South reserve | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.3.2.4 | Habitat Reserve - south | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.4 | Habitat Reserve - west | DACA05-9-94-603 | | UCSC Phase I | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |

Table 3
 Parcels Transferred by Deed as of January 1, 2007
 Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | USACE Deed Tracking Number | Applicable FOSET | Applicable FOST | Deed Restriction |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| S2.5.1.1 | Office Park / Transit Center | DACA05-9-97-599 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.5.1.2 | Office Park / Transit Center | DACA05-9-97-599 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.5.2.1 | Office Park | DACA05-9-97-599 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S2.5.2.2 | Office Park | DACA05-9-97-599 | FOSET 2 (Housing Areas and Former Garrison) | not applicable | Yes: Groundwater Prohibition |
| S3.1.1 | State Park - east side | DACA05-9-05-574 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Residential; Groundwater Prohibition |
| S3.1.2 | State Park - west side | DACA05-9-05-574 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | No |
| S3.1.3 | Balloon Spur Interior | DACA05-9-05-574 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Residential |
| S3.1.4 | Development Park area | DACA05-9-05-574 | | FOST 9 (Track 0 Plug-in "C" and Track 1 Parcels) | Yes: Residential |
| S4.1.2.1 | ROW / Hwy 1 | DACA05-9-02-600 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| S4.1.2.2 | ROW / Hwy 1 | DACA05-9-02-600 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| S4.1.3 | ROW / Hwy 1 Railroad crossing | DACA05-9-02-600 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| S4.1.4 | Railroad Union Pacific / Hwy 1 | DACA05-9-02-600 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |
| S4.1.5 | ROW / Hwy 1 | DACA05-9-02-600 | | FOST 6 (Track 0) | No |

Table 4
Site Summary
Former Fort Ord, California

| Site Number | Site Name | Record of Decision (ROD) | Completed in First 5-Year Review (2001) | Completed in Second 5-Year Review (2007) | Ongoing |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|---------|
| 1 | Ord Village Sewage Treatment Plant | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| 2 | Main Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 3 | Beach Trainfire Ranges | Site 3/Track 1 | | | X |
| 4 | Beach Stormwater Outfalls | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | X | | |
| 5 | Range 36A (within Site 39) | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 6 | Range 39, Abandoned Car Dump | Interim Action Sites ROD | | | X |
| 7 | Ranges 40 and 41 (within Site 39) | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 8 | Range 49, Molotov Cocktail Range | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| 9 | Range 40A (within Site 39) | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 10 | Burn Pit | Interim Action Sites ROD | | | X |
| 11 | Army and Air Force Exchange Service Fueling Station | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 12 | Lower Meadow Disposal Area | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 13 | Railroad Right-of-Way | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 14 | 707th Maintenance Facility | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 15 | Directorate of Engineering and Housing (DEH) Yard | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 16 | DOL Maintenance Yard | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | X | | |
| 17 | Disposal Area, 1400 Block Motor Pool | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | X | | |
| 18 | 1600 Block Facility | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 19 | 2200 Block Facility | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 20 | South Parade Ground and 3800 and 519th Motor Pools | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 21 | 4400/4500 Block Motor Pool East | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| 22 | 4400/4500 Block Motor Pool West | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 23 | 3700 Block Motor Pool Complex | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 24 | Old Directorate of Engineering and Housing (DEH) Yard | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 25 | Former Defense Reutilization Marketing Office | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | X | | |

Table 4
Site Summary
Former Fort Ord, California

| Site Number | Site Name | Record of Decision (ROD) | Completed in First 5-Year Review (2001) | Completed in Second 5-Year Review (2007) | Ongoing |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---------|
| 26 | Sewage Pump Stations, Buildings 5871 and 6143 | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 27 | Army Reserve Motor Pool | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 28 | Barracks and Main Garrison Area | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 29 | Defense Reutilization Marketing Office | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 28 | Barracks and Main Garrison Area | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 29 | Defense Reutilization Marketing Office | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 30 | Driver Training Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| 31 | Former Dump Site | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 32 | East Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| 33 | Golf Course Maintenance Area | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 34 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Fueling Facility | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| 34B | Former Burn Pit | Interim Action Sites ROD | | | X |
| 35 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Aircraft Cannibalization Yard | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 36 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Sewage Treatment Plant | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 37 | Trailer Park Maintenance Shop | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 38 | Army and Air Force Exchange Service Dry Cleaners | No Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 39 | Inland Ranges | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | | | X |
| 39A | East Garrison Ranges | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| 39B | Inter-Garrison Training Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | | | X |
| 40 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Helicopter Defueling Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |
| 41 | Crescent Bluff Fire Drill Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| OF-15 | Outfall OF-15 | Interim Action Sites ROD | | X | |
| OF34/35 | Outfalls OF-34 and OF-35 | Interim Action Sites ROD | X | | |

**Table 5
Deed Restrictions by Site
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Site Number | Site Name | Record of Decision (ROD) | Within Special Groundwater Protection Zone | Deed Restriction (see note 1) |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Ord Village Sewage Treatment Plant | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | Main Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 3 | Beach Trainfire Ranges | Site 3/Track 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 4 | Beach Stormwater Outfalls | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 5 | Range 36A (within Site 39) | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 6 | Range 39, Abandoned Car Dump | Interim Action Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 7 | Ranges 40 and 41 (within Site 39) | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 8 | Range 49, Molotov Cocktail Range | Interim Action Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 9 | Range 40A (within Site 39) | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 10 | Burn Pit | Interim Action Sites ROD | No | No |
| 11 | Army and Air Force Exchange Service Fueling Station | No Action Sites ROD | No | No |
| 12 | Lower Meadow Disposal Area | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 13 | Railroad Right-of-Way | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 14 | 707th Maintenance Facility | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 15 | Directorate of Engineering and Housing (DEH) Yard | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 16 | DOL Maintenance Yard | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 17 | Disposal Area, 1400 Block Motor Pool | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 18 | 1600 Block Facility | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 19 | 2200 Block Facility | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 20 | South Parade Ground and 3800 and 519th Motor Pools | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 21 | 4400/4500 Block Motor Pool East | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 22 | 4400/4500 Block Motor Pool West | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 23 | 3700 Block Motor Pool Complex | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 24 | Old Directorate of Engineering and Housing (DEH) Yard | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 25 | Former Defense Reutilization Marketing Office | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |

**Table 5
Deed Restrictions by Site
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Site Number | Site Name | Record of Decision (ROD) | Within Special Groundwater Protection Zone | Deed Restriction (see note 1) |
|--------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 26 | Sewage Pump Stations, Buildings 5871 and 6143 | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 27 | Army Reserve Motor Pool | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 28 | Barracks and Main Garrison Area | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 29 | Defense Reutilization Marketing Office | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 30 | Driver Training Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 31 | Former Dump Site | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 32 | East Garrison Sewage Treatment Plant | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 33 | Golf Course Maintenance Area | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 34 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Fueling Facility | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 34B | Former Burn Pit | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 35 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Aircraft Cannibalization Yard | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 36 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Sewage Treatment Plant | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 37 | Trailer Park Maintenance Shop | No Action Sites ROD | No | No |
| 38 | Army and Air Force Exchange Service Dry Cleaners | No Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 39 | Inland Ranges | Basewide Remedial Investigation Sites ROD | No | Yes |
| 39A | East Garrison Ranges | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 39B | Inter-Garrison Training Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 40 | Fritzsche Army Airfield (FAAF) Helicopter Defueling Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| 41 | Crescent Bluff Fire Drill Area | Interim Action Sites ROD | No | No |
| OF-15 | Outfall OF-15 | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |
| OF34/35 | Outfalls OF-34 and OF-35 | Interim Action Sites ROD | Yes | Yes |

Notes:

1. If "Yes" then see Table 3 for details on the deed restrictions.

Table 6
Incidental Military Munitions Items Found
Former Fort Ord, California

| USACE Parcel Number | Parcel Name | Incidental Military Munitions Found | Date Found | Quantity | Munitions Response Program Designation | USACE Deed Tracking Number |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------|----------|--|----------------------------|
| E2b.1.1.1 | Development/mixed use | Projectile, 75mm, partially detonated high explosive, MK I (DMM) | 2/20/2002 | 1 | Track 0 | DACA05-9-02-586 |
| E4.3.1.1 | Abrams Housing | Mortar, 81mm illumination (ISD) | 11/14/2006 | 1 | Track 0 | DACA05-9-01-604 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Ordnance Components (MD) | 12/14/2004 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Signal, illumination, ground, M126 series (MD) | 5/15/2006 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Simulator, projectile, airburst, M74 series (MD) | 9/14/2004 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Grenade, rifle, antitank, practice, M29 (MD) | 6/10/2003 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Rocket, 3.5-inch, practice, M29 series (MD) | 10/30/2002 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Grenade, hand, smoke, M18 series (MD) | 9/9/2003 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Grenade, rifle, antitank, practice, M29 (MD) | 10/7/2004 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.1 | BLM Parcel A | Small arms ammunition | 11/14/2006 | 1552 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.1.3 | BLM Parcel A | Grenade, rifle, smoke, M22 series (MD) | 6/9/2003 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| F1.2 | BLM Parcel B | Simulator, projectile, airburst, M74 series (MD) | 1/10/2005 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-95-618 |
| L20.13.5 | ROW/South Boundary Road/York Road | Cartridge, 40mm, multiprojectile, M576 (MEC) | 3/12/2002 | 1 | Track 0 | DACA05-9-05-584 |
| L23.3.2.1 | Development/mixed use | Civillian flash bang, M7290 (MD) | 9/16/2003 | 1 | Track 0 | DACA05-9-02-593 |
| L29 | Hayes Housing | Cartridge, 20mm, TP-T, M220 (DMM) | 2/3/2003 | 17 | NA | DACA05-9-02-554 |
| S1.2.1 | Campus Housing/Schoonover | Grenade, rifle, smoke, M22 series (MD) | 5/17/2005 | 1 | NA | DACA05-9-94-602 |

Notes:

BLM Bureau of Land Management
ROW Right-of-way
DMM Discarded Military Munitions

ISD Insufficient Data
MD Munitions Debris
MEC Munitions and Explosives of Concern

Table 7
 Aquifer Cleanup Levels
 Former Fort Ord, California

| Chemicals of Concern | Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) | | Aquifer Cleanup Levels µg/L | Basis for Selection |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | State µg/L | Federal µg/L | | |
| OU-1 | | | | |
| Benzene | 1.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 | State MCL |
| Chloroform | -- | 100 ¹ | 2.0 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| 1,1-Dichloroethane | 5.0 | -- | 5.0 | State MCL |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene | 6.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | State MCL |
| Total 1,2-Dichloroethene | -- | -- | 6.0 | Lowest MCL for isomers |
| Methyl Ethyl Ketone | -- | -- | 1,900 | EPA IX PRG 1995 |
| Tetrachloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | State MCL |
| 1,1,1-Trichloroethane | 200 | 200 | 200 | State MCL |
| Trichloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | State MCL |
| OU-2 | | | | |
| Benzene | 1.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 | State MCL |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |
| Chloroform | -- | 100 ¹ | 2.0 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| 1,1-Dichloroethane | 5.0 | -- | 5.0 | State MCL |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |
| cis-,2-Dichloroethene | 6.0 | 70.0 | 6.0 | Lowest MCL for isomers |
| 1,2-Dichloropropane | -- | 5.0 | 1.0 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| Dichloromethane | -- | 5.0 | 5.0 | Federal MCL |
| Tetrachloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| Trichloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | State MCL |
| Vinyl Chloride | 0.5 | 2.0 | 0.1 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| Sites 2/12 | | | | |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |
| 1,3-Dichloropropene (total) | 0.5 | -- | 0.5 | State MCL |
| cis-1,2-Dichloroethene | 6.0 | 70.0 | 6.0 | Lowest MCL for isomers |
| Chloroform | -- | 100 ¹ | 2.0 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| Tetrachloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| Trichloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | State MCL |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene | 6.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | State MCL |
| Vinyl Chloride | 0.5 | 2.0 | 0.1 | Risk-Based Calculations |

Table 7 (Continued)
 Aquifer Cleanup Levels
 Former Fort Ord, California

| Chemicals of Concern | Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) | | Aquifer Cleanup Levels µg/L | Basis for Selection |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | State µg/L | Federal µg/L | | |
| OUCTP | | | | |
| <u>A-Aquifer</u> | | | | |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |
| Tetrachloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | State MCL |
| Trichloroethene | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | State MCL |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene | 6.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | State MCL |
| Chloroform | -- | -- | 2.0 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| 1,2-Dichloroethene | 6.0 | 70 | 6.0 | State MCL |
| Dichloromethane | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | State MCL |
| Vinyl Chloride | 0.5 | 2.0 | 0.1 | Risk-Based Calculations |
| <u>Upper 180-Foot Aquifer</u> | | | | |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |
| <u>Lower 180-Foot Aquifer</u> | | | | |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | 0.5 | 5.0 | 0.5 | State MCL |

Notes:

1. Since the time Record of Decision (ROD) was signed, the Federal MCL has been lowered to 80 ug/L.
2. EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
3. MCL = maximum contaminant level.
4. OU = Operable Unit
5. OUCTP = Operable Unit Carbon Tetrachloride Plume
6. PRG = Preliminary Remediation Goal
7. µg/L = micrograms per liter

**Table 8
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-1 | 1 | 25 Meter Zero | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 1 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1987. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. Use of the range is documented as a "25 Meter" range with 110 firing points. The 1973 Army Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) indicates the range as "25 Meter Zero". M-16s were the authorized weapons to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-2 | 2 | 25 Meter Zero | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 2 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1982. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. Use of the range is documented as a "25 Meter" range with 110 firing points. A 1973 Army SOP indicates this range as "25 Meter Zero". M-16s were the authorized weapons to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-3 | 3 | 25 Meter Zero | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 3 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1987. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. Use of the range is documented as a 25 meter range with 110 firing points. A 1973 Army SOP indicates that M-16s were the authorized weapons to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-4 | 4 | 25/75 Meter Zero | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 4 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1987. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. Use of the range is documented as a 25/75 meter on a 1968 training map and as a 25 meter zero on a 1973 SOP. The 1973 Army SOP indicates M16s were the authorized weapons to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-5 | 5 | Field Fire | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 5 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1987. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1973 Army SOP indicates this range was for "Field Fire" with authorized M-16 weapons. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-6 | 6 | Field Fire | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 6 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1987. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1973 Army SOP indicates this range was for "Field Fire" with authorized M-16 weapons. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-7 | 7 | 25 Meter Zero & AR | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 7 is indicated on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1982. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1973 Army SOP indicates this range was a "25 Meter Zero & AR" with authorized M-16 weapons. The 1968 training map indicates the range was a 25/75 Meter. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-8 | 8 | Known Distance | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 8 is indicated on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1987. This range was first identified as "Known Distance" on the 1961 training map. This range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1973 Army SOP indicates the use of M-16 and M-14 weapons at the range. Prior to use of M-14 for firing, authorization was obtained from the Marksmanship Detachment. A 1968 training map indicates the range as "Know Distance, 90 -- 540 Meters." | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-9 | 9 | 25 Meters Zero & AR | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 9 is indicated on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1987. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1973 Army SOP indicates this range as "25 Meter Zero & AR" with authorized M-16 weapons. The 1968 training map indicates this range as "25 Meter." | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-10 | 10 | Pistol | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 10 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1968. The ranges is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1968 training maps indicates this ranges as "Pistol, 7-50 Meters." | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-11 | 11 | 25 Meter, Quick Kill | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 11 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1982. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1973 SOP indicates this range as "25 Meter, Quick Kill" and M-16s as the authorized weapons to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-12 | 12 | 25 Meter | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 12 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1982. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1968 training map indicates the range as "13/25 meter, Machine Gun." The 1973 SOP indicates the M-16s as the weapons to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-13 | 13 | Pistol | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 13 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1968. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1968 map indicates that this range as "Pistol, 25/50 Yard." | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-14 | 14 | 25 Meter Zero | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 14 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1954 to 1982. The range is evident on a 1956 aerial photograph. The 1968 training map indicates this range as "23/75 Meter." A 1973 SOP indicates this range was a "25 meter Zero" and the M-16 as the authorized weapon to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-15 | 15 | Field Fire | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 15 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1945 to 1987. The 1945 training map indicates ranges 15 through 18 as "Small Arms Ranges." Ranges 15 through 18 are evident on the 1956 aerial photograph. A 1973 SOP indicates this range was for "Field Fire" and the M-16s were the authorized weapons to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-16 | 16 | Field Fire | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 16 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1945 to 1987. The 1945 training map indicates ranges 15 through 18 as "Small Arms Ranges." Ranges 15 through 18 are evident on the 1956 aerial photograph. A 1973 SOP indicates this range was for "Field Fire" and the M-16 was the authorized weapon to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-17 | 17 | 25 Meter Zero | Small Arms | Recreational Area | Range 17 is shown on Army training maps dating from 1945 to 1987. The 1945 training map indicates ranges 15 through 18 as "Small Arms Ranges." Ranges 15 through 18 are evident on the 1956 aerial photograph. The 1961 training map indicates Range 17 as "Chemical, Biological and Radiological (CBR)." The 1968 training map indicates Range 17 as "25/75 Meter." A 1973 SOP indicates this range was a "25 Meter Zero" and the M-16 was the authorized weapon to be used at the range. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-18D | 18 | Record Firing Range | Small Arms | Non Habitat | Range 18 is shown on maps dating back to 1961 and is present on the 1960 photo mosaic. The range fans do not appear to have changed since 1960 and the range is labeled as Range 18 from 1960. Use of the range is documented as Record Range from 1973 to present. Maps from 1945 do show a practice 30 cal AA, Dummy Grenade and 30 cal Machine Gun range in southern (Inland from current position) portion of the range. Evidence of these ranges is present on the 1947, 1949, and 1951 aerial photograph, and the 1960 and 1965 aerial photo mosaics. | Remediation Complete | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-18H | 18 | Record Firing Range | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range 18 is shown on maps dating back to 1961 and is present on the 1960 photo mosaic. The range fans do not appear to have changed since 1960 and the range is labeled as Range 18 from 1960. Use of the range is documented as Record Range from 1973 to present. Maps from 1945 do show a practice 30 cal AA, Dummy Grenade and 30 cal Machine Gun range in southern (Inland from current position) portion of the range. Evidence of these ranges is present on the 1947, 1949, and 1951 aerial photograph, and the 1960 and 1965 aerial photo mosaics. | Site characterization and remediation/ habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-19D | 19 | Record Firing Range | Small Arms | Non Habitat | Range 19 is shown on maps dating back to 1956. It is labeled as Range 19 since 1961. The range fan has changed shape slightly in some years, but location has remained consistent. Use of the range is documented as a Record Firing Range from 1973 to present. Review of 1960 and 1965 Air Photo Mosaics shows similar vegetation pattern as is seen today. Appears some type of training, possibly small arms took place in the area of Range 19 in the 1940s and possibly early 1950s based on review of aerial photographs. The type of activities performed in the area during the 1940s and 1950s are not known. | Remediation complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-19H | 19 | Record Firing Range | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range 19 is shown on maps dating back to 1956. It is labeled as Range 19 since 1961. The range fan has changed shape slightly in some years, but location has remained consistent. Use of the range is documented as a Record Firing Range from 1973 to present. Review of 1960 and 1965 Air Photo Mosaics shows similar vegetation pattern as is seen today. Appears some type of training, possibly small arms took place in the area of Range 19 in the 1940s and possibly early 1950s based on review of aerial photographs. The type of activities performed in the area during the 1940s and 1950s are not known. | Site characterization and remediation/ habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-20D | 20 | Unknown, Available | Small Arms | Non Habitat | No evidence was found in the SOPs or other written records that Range 20 was ever used for firing. Historical evidence of use in the area is present on Aerial photographs from the 1960s. The range is also shown on the 1968 and 1971 training maps. It is listed as available on a 1967 Training Map. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-20H | 20 | Unknown, Available | Small Arms | Habitat Management | No evidence was found in the SOPs or other written records that Range 20 was ever used for firing. Historical evidence of use in the area is present on Aerial photographs from the 1960s. The range is also shown on the 1968 and 1971 training maps. It is listed as available on a 1967 Training Map. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-21D | 21 | 10m Machine Gun/25m Rifle Range | Small Arms | Non Habitat | The range is not present on maps or air photos dated before 1968. Evidence of previous ranges is not seen on 1965 air photo mosaic. The use of the range appears to have been consistent. The 1973 SOP indicates it was a 10M Machine Gun Range, later a 25m Zero range was added (1980 through 1993). | Remediation complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-21H | 21 | 10m Machine Gun/25m Rifle Range | Small Arms | Habitat Management | The range is not present on maps or air photos dated before 1968. Evidence of previous ranges is not seen on 1965 air photo mosaic. The use of the range appears to have been consistent. The 1973 SOP indicates it was a 10M Machine Gun Range, later a 25m Zero range was added (1980 through 1993). | Site characterization and remediation/ habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-22D | 22 | 0.50 cal Machine Gun Range | Small Arms | Non Habitat | The range is not present on maps or air photos dated before 1984. Evidence of previous ranges is not seen on 1965 air photo mosaic. The use of the range appears to have been consistent. | Site characterization complete. Analytical results indicate that non-habitat area will not require remediation. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action |
| HA-22H | 22 | 0.50 cal Machine Gun Range | Small Arms | Habitat Management | The range is not present on maps or air photos dated before 1984. Evidence of previous ranges is not seen on 1965 air photo mosaic. The use of the range appears to have been consistent. | Site characterization and remediation/ habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---|------------|--------------------|--|---|---|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-23D | 23 | Squad Attack Range, Rifle Squad Tactical Range, Trainfire II Range Complex | Mixed Use | Non Habitat | Area of Range 23 appears to have been used for training since at least 1945 and as a range from at least the mid 1950s. Use of the range appears to have changed some over time, starting as a Trainfire Range Complex, becoming a Rifle Squad Tactical Range in 1965. Because the range was used as a squad attack range, no fixed firing points are present. Movement downrange was limited to 700 meters due to Range 19 and 25 safety fans. | Site characterization complete. Analytical results indicate that non habitat area will not require remediation. | Site characterization complete. Analytical results indicate that non habitat area will not require remediation. | Not Applicable | No further action. Analytical results to be evaluated as part of the Seaside risk assessment. |
| HA-23H | 23 | Squad Attack Range, Rifle Squad Tactical Range, Trainfire II Range Complex | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Area of Range 23 appears to have been used for training since at least 1945 and as a range from at least the mid 1950s. Use of the range appears to have changed some over time, starting as a Trainfire Range Complex, becoming a Rifle Squad Tactical Range in 1965. Because the range was used as a squad attack range, no fixed firing points are present. Movement downrange was limited to 700 meters due to Range 19 and 25 safety fans. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-23M | 23M | Dragon Tracking Range (Nonfiring range) | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Area identified in Site 39 Data Summary Report as a nonfiring range. Area was used for training area for laser-aimed Dragon anti-armor weapons. Although identified as non-firing, some Dragon rounds and 4.2-inch mortar fragments have been found on the range. | Site characterization complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | Include with HA-23H, Remediation/Habitat Mapping. |
| HA-24D | 24 | Sniper Range, Table VII Range, Table VIII Range | Mixed Use | Non Habitat | Information from Range Control files indicates that Range 24 was constructed in 1966 and was modified in 1975 and 1991. Prior to 1966 a Range is present in about the same location as the present Range 24. The range was labeled as Range 21 on the 1965 photo mosaic, and as AR Table VII and AR Table VIII in 1950s maps. The area further inland from the current range fan appears to have been used as squad problems ranges in the 1940s based on the 1945 training map and 1940s aerial photographs. | Remediation completed. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-24H | 24 | Sniper Range, Table VII Range, Table VIII Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Information from Range Control files indicates that Range 24 was constructed in 1966 and was modified in 1975 and 1991. Prior to 1966 a Range is present in about the same location as the present Range 24. The range was labeled as Range 21 on the 1965 photo mosaic, and as AR Table VII and AR Table VIII in 1950s maps. The area further inland from the current range fan appears to have been used as squad problems ranges in the 1940s based on the 1945 training map and 1940s aerial photographs. | Site characterization complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-25D | 25 | Offensive Overhead Firing Course, Table VII Range, Table VIII Range, Range 41 | Small Arms | Non Habitat | Ranges within the area of Range 25 are shown on maps dating back to 1956. Review of Range control files indicates the range converted from an inactive pistol range to an overhead offensive firing course in 1975. The range was deactivated in 1976 upon close of Basic Combat Training. The range was re-activated in 1981 and used through 1989. Review of aerial photographs from 1966 and 1969 indicates that the berm may have been added to the range between 1966 and 1969. Review of maps indicated that when the Table Ranges were active in the 1950s and 1960s fire was more toward the west. | Remediation completed. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|------------|--------------------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-25H | 25 | Offensive Overhead Firing Course, Table VII Range, Table VIII Range, Range 41 | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Ranges within the area of Range 25 are shown on maps dating back to 1956. Review of Range control files indicates the range converted from an inactive pistol range to an overhead offensive firing course in 1975. The range was deactivated in 1976 upon close of Basic Combat Training. The range was re-activated in 1981 and used through 1989. Review of aerial photographs from 1966 and 1969 indicates that the berm may have been added to the range between 1966 and 1969. Review of maps indicated that when the Table Ranges were active in the 1950s and 1960s fire was more toward the west. | Site characterization complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-26D | 26 | Machine Gun Transition, Machine Gun Field Fire, Machine gun, Table II, Austin Antitank Range | Mixed Use | Non Habitat | This range is present as a range since at least 1945. The range appears to have been used primarily for machine gun fire since the mid 1950s. Information from the range control files indicates that the range was wired for M-30 Target Devices in 1966 and that in November 1973 the range was modified from a Machine Gun Range to a Dry Fire and Movement Course used in conjunction with Range 27. In February 1975 it was reactivated as a Machine Gun Range. In 1991 the range was modified for SAW firing. | Site characterization complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-26H | 26 | Machine Gun Transition, Machine Gun Field Fire, Machine gun, Table II, Austin Antitank Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | This range is present as a range since at least 1945. The range appears to have been used primarily for machine gun fire since the mid 1950s. Information from the range control files indicates that the range was wired for M-30 Target Devices in 1966 and that in November 1973 the range was modified from a Machine Gun Range to a Dry Fire and Movement Course used in conjunction with Range 27. In February 1975 it was reactivated as a Machine Gun Range. In 1991 the range was modified for SAW firing. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-27 | 27 | Fire Movement Course, SAW Table I-IV, Close Combat Course | Small Arms | Habitat Management | This range was constructed in 1967. It was placed on inactive status in 1975, reopened in 1984, operated until 1989, and was converted to SAW in 1990. In April 1973 the range operated as a Close Combat Course with targets about 50 to 250m. In 1992 targets were located at 100, 200, and 300m. A night firing course may have operated in this area in the 1950s. This area was labeled as such on the 1956 training map. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-27A | 27A | 10m Machine Gun/25m Rifle Range | Small Arms | Habitat Management | This range was used from at least 1973 through 1991 as a 10m Machine Gun, 25m Zero range. Up to 70 firing points were used at this range. The range use appears to have been consistent over time. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-28 | 28 | Technique of Fire Range, Rifle Squad Tactical Range, Automatic Rifle and | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | This range was used from at least 1964 through early 1990s. The range was labeled as a Rifle Squad Tactical Range in 1964 and was labeled as Automatic Rifle and ARTEP Range (Def) in SOPs from 1973 through 1991. The area may have been used in the mid 1950s as indicated by presence of a Carbine Range shown on the 1956 training map. According to range control records the range was used for day and night time activities. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---|------------|--------------------|---|--|--|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| | | ARTEP Range | | | | | | | |
| HA-29 | 29 | Machine Gun Assault Range, Squad Battle Drill and Assault Range, 10m Machine Gun, 25m Zero, M-3 Machine Gun | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | This range was used from at least 1961 through 1975 as a Machine Gun Assault Range. It was reactivated in 1984 and a portion of the range was set up for mortar firing. In 1991 the machine gun assault course was converted to a 10m/25m range. SOP for the mortar range indicated 60mm, 81mm, and 4.2 inch mortars were authorized for firing. The 1956 Training Map showed a range in the same area as Range 29 labeled as a 57mm RR range, so the range may have been used as early as the mid 50s. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-30 | 30/30A | Rifle Squad Tactical Ranges, Technique of Fire Ranges, Squad Defense, ARTEP | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | This range was constructed in 1964 and used for BCT training until 1975. The range was reactivated in 1983 and deactivated in 1989. The range was listed as a Technique of Fire Range on the 1973 SOP, as a MOBA range in 1982 with blank ammo only, and as a Squad Defense ARTEP range in 1984. The range was not listed in the 1991 and 1992 SOPs. The area may have been used as a range in the 1950s based on the 1956 training map that shows a Submachine gun range in the area. | Literature review complete, some lead identified. 40mm practice rounds also found. | Literature review complete, some lead identified. 40mm practice rounds also found. | Not Applicable | SI sampling after additional military munitions removal. |
| HA-31 | 31 | Platoon Attack Course, Demolition Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | This range is present on maps as far back as 1964. In 1973 the SOP indicated that the range was a Demolition Range for the 49th OD (EOD). Range control records indicate the Platoon Attack Range was constructed in 1974 or 1975, SOPs indicate Range was used as a Platoon Attack Course from at least 1980 to 1993. One boring was sampled during the Basewide RI/FS. No explosives were detected. | SI Sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-31A | NA | STT Range 23 | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | This range is present on the 1964 Training map. | Literature review complete. Limited data available for review. | Literature review complete. Limited data available for review. | Not Applicable | Further data review after additional military munitions removal. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---|------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-32 | 32 | Wild Cat Ridge Day/Night Combat Course, Attack Helicopter and UH-1 Door Gunnery, Live Fire Exercise, Day/Night Combat | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Area around Range 32 appears to have been used for training exercises from as early as the 1940s to the late 1980s. Use ranged from a submachine gun training area in the 1940s, to unspecified training area in the 1950s, as inactive through most of the 1970s, and as a helicopter attack range in the 1980s. Site visit indicated several areas around Wildcat ridge and Wildcat Canyon that may have been used for small arms training; however, concentrations of spent ammunition were not evident. | Reconnaissance and limited mapping complete. Some lead identified. Practice landmines and possible non-practice landmine identified. | Reconnaissance and limited mapping complete. Some lead identified. Practice landmines and possible non-practice landmine identified. | Not Applicable | Additional reconnaissance after military munitions clearance. |
| HA-33 | 33 | Demolitions Range | Explosives | Habitat Management | This range was investigated as part of the Basewide Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study. | Not Applicable | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Evaluation for possible remediation related to explosive compounds. |
| HA-34 | 34 | Machine Gun Assault Range, Close Combat Course, Mortar Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range has been in use since 1950s. Records indicate it was used as a Close Combat Course from the late 1950s through late 1960s. SOP from 1973 indicates it was a Machine Gun Assault Course. By 1980 the range was used as a mortar range to support Range 31. SOP from 6/91 indicates that the range was inactive. An initial visit to the site indicates that there are areas with greater than 10 percent spent ammunition. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping in progress. | Site Characterization Complete. Analytical results indicate that explosives will not require remediation. | Site Characterization Complete. Analytical results indicate that TPH will not require remediation. | Additional soil sampling to further refine the potential small arms remediation area. |
| HA-35 | 35 | Mout Complex | Mixed Use | Non Habitat and Habitat | This area is part of MRS-28. | Reconnaissance complete. | Reconnaissance complete. | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action, See HA-158 |
| HA-35A | 35A | Combat Pistol Range, | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range was in use as a combat pistol range from at least 1975. EOD clearance records from 1975 reference Range 35A. SOP information from September 1980 through October 1992 indicate that the range had 6 firing lanes and was authorized for 38 and 45 cal Pistol fire. Range is currently active. | Reconnaissance complete. Area is active range. | Reconnaissance complete. Area is active range. | Reconnaissance complete. Area is active range. | No further action. |
| HA-36 | 36 | Fragmentation Hand Grenade | Explosives | Habitat Management | Range was used as a hand grenade range from at least 1966 to 1993. SOPs from 1973 through 1992 indicate that the range was a hand grenade range. | Not Applicable | Site characterization and remediation/-habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | Evaluate for potential remediation of explosive compounds. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|------------|--------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-36A | 36A | EOD | Explosives | Habitat Management | This area was investigated as part of the Basewide RI/FS. | Not Applicable | Literature review complete, Site is undergoing RCRA clean closure. | Not Applicable | No further action, undergoing RCRA closure. |
| HA-37 | 37 | 25m Night Record Fire, Quick Kill and Night Fire, Rifle Grenade Range, Old Bazooka Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | According to range control records and historical training maps this range was used as a bazooka range and may also have been used as a rifle grenade range in the late 1950s. The range was labeled as a night firing range on 1961 maps. SOPs from 1973 to 1992 indicate the range was a 25 and 50 m range for night firing. The firing line was 185 meters with up to 60 firing points. | Site characterization mostly complete, additional sampling proposed to further refine remediation area | Literature Review complete, review data following MEC removal to identify whether additional activities are needed. | Not Applicable | Additional site characterization sampling to further refine the potential remediation area. |
| HA-38 | 38 | Zero Range, 25 M-2 Submachine Gun Shotgun | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range labeled as a rifle grenade range on training maps dated 1968 through 1984. May also have been present in the 1950s and 1960s but location is difficult to evaluate from the existing training maps. SOPs from 1973 through 1992 indicate the was used for machine gun, rifle, and pistol firing. | SI Sampling complete. | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-39 | 39 | Bench Rest Rifle Range | Small Arms | Habitat Management | This range was used for small arms from at least 1973 through 1993. The range is also shown on the 1968 training map and is in the area of Range 30 shown on the 1964 training map. The 1973 SOP states that the range was operated by the Rod and Gun Club. The range was still operated by the Rod and Gun Club in 1980. The range had 10 firing points. Review of historical maps indicates that ranges were not present in this location in the mid 1940s and late 1950s. | Site characterization mostly complete, additional sampling proposed to further refine remediation area | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Additional site characterization sampling to further refine the potential remediation area. |
| HA-40/40A | 40/40A | Infiltration Course, 10-m and 25m Machine gun and rifle range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | This range appears to have been used as an infiltration course from as early as the mid 1940s through some of the 1960s. Range control records indicate that the Infiltration course was used from 1951 through 1973. Training Maps from 1977 indicate that the range was a CID Pistol Range. The SOPs indicate that the range was inactive in 1980 and that it was a 10M 50 cal M2 Combat Pistol range in 1982 and 1984. 38, 45 and 50 cal ammunition was authorized at that time. The 1991 SOP indicates that the range was an infiltration course. In 1992 the range was listed as a 10m MG, 25m Zero range with 5.56 and 7.62mm ammunition authorized. Range 40A was used for flame field expediency training. | Site characterization mostly complete, additional sampling proposed to further refine remediation area | Site Characterization Comeplete | Site characterization complete. | Additional site characterization sampling to further refine the potential remediation area. |
| HA-41 | 41 | Sub-Caliber Moving Target/Mortar | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Appears this area of the inland ranges has been used since at least the 1940s. Use has changed from a close combat course in the 1940s and early 1950s to a mortar range in the late 1950s through present. Some spent small arms ammunition may be present at this range; however it does not appear that the range was used for small arms training in the more recent (1960s through 1990s) past. Two soil borings were sampled for explosives as part of the BW RI/FS. No explosives were detected. | Literature review complete. | Literature review complete. | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance for small arms use after MEC clearance. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-42 | 42 | Mortar Range (Long Range), | Explosives | Habitat Management | Appears this area has been used since at least the mid 1940s. The area was used as a mortar firing range from at least 1973 to 1993. Use prior to 1973 is not documented, but it appears based on review of maps that it may have been used for mortar fire as early as the 1950s. It is not known if small arms were used in the 1940s as part of the Grant training area. Six soil borings were sampled for explosives in this area as part of the Basewide RI/FS in 1994. No explosives were detected. | Literature review complete. | Literature review complete. | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance for small arms use after MEC clearance. |
| HA-43 | 43 | Platoon Size Live Fire Course, Mortar Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Appears this area of the inland ranges has been used since at least the mid 1940s. The area was used as a mortar firing range through the 1980s and possibly as early as the 1950s. The Platoon-Size Live Fire Course was constructed in 1991 and was used until 1993. Review of the SOPs from 1991 and 1992 indicate that small arms were used on this range at that time. RDX was detected above the Basewide ROD cleanup level of 0.5 mg/kg in one sample collected during the Basewide RI/FS. | Site characterization complete. | Additional Soil Sampling for Explosives | Not Applicable | Evaluate remedial alternatives in the Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-44 | 44 | Antitank Weapons Range | Explosives | Non Habitat and Habitat | Range was used as a Antitank Range from at least 1973 through 1993. It is not known if small arms were used at this range in the past. | Not Applicable | Additional Soil Sampling for Explosives | Not Applicable | Evaluate for potential remediation of explosive compounds. |
| HA-45 | 45 | Grenade Launcher Range | Explosives | Non Habitat and Habitat | Range was used as a grenade launcher range from at least the early 1970s until 1993. It is not known if small arms were used at this range in the past. | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-46D | 46 | Pistol Range, MP/CID Qualification Course, Night Record Fire, 10m MG | Small Arms | Non Habitat | Range appears to have been used from the early 1960s, possibly as early as 1958 for night firing, pistol firing, and other small arms firing. Range control records indicate the range was used for CID/MP qualification for much of its history. Range 47 was located down range from Range 46 and was used as a grenade launching range. | Remediation complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-46H | 46 | Pistol Range, MP/CID Qualification Course, Night Record Fire, 10m MG | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range appears to have been used from the early 1960s, possibly as early as 1958 for night firing, pistol firing, and other small arms firing. Range control records indicate the range was used for CID/MP qualification for much of its history. Range 47 was located down range from Range 46 and was used as a grenade launching range. | SI sampling complete. | SI sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-47 | 47 | M79 Grenade Launcher | Explosives | Habitat Management | Range was abandoned in 1970. No SOP information is available. Not known if small arms were used in this area. No explosive compounds were detected in the soil sample. | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete as part of HA-46H | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-48D | 48 | 14.5mm Artillery and Mortar Subcaliber Range, Light Antitank Weapons Range, Sniper Training | Mixed Use | Non Habitat | Range used as mortar range from at least the mid 1940s. Small arms have also been used at this range. The range has been used for Sniper training. Review of range control files, historical training maps, and SOP information indicates that small arms use was probably limited at this range. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-48H | 48 | 14.5mm Artillery and Mortar Subcaliber Range, Light Antitank Weapons Range, Sniper Training | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range used as mortar range from at least the mid 1940s. Small arms have also been used at this range. The range has been used for Sniper training. Review of range control files, historical training maps, and SOP information indicates that small arms use was probably limited at this range. | Site characterization mostly complete. | Site characterization mostly complete. | Not Applicable | Further evaluation of data as part of Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-49 | NA | MG 30 cal | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on 1945 training map. Length of time range was in use is unknown. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-50 | NA | Booby Traps | Explosives (Practice) | Non Habitat and Habitat | Range location is shown on 1945 training map. Length of time range was in use is unknown. | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-51 | NA | 30 cal AA Practice | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on 1945 training map. Length of time range was in use is unknown. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-52 | NA | Dummy Grenade | Explosives (Practice) | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on 1945 training map. Length of time range was in use is unknown. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-53 | NA | Live Hand Grenade | Explosives | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on 1945 training map. Length of time range was in use is unknown. | Not Applicable | Site characterization complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-54 | NA | Mortar Range No. 2 | Explosives | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on 1956 training map. Length of time range was in use is unknown. Range is not shown on the 1958 training areas and facilities map. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-55 | NA | Carbine Transition Course, Rocket Launcher Course | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on 1945 training map and the after 1953 training map. Length of time range was in use is unknown. | SI Sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-56 | NA | Rifle Transition Course, Combat in Cities No.1 | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on 1945 and 1953 training maps. Area that was used as combat in cities is shown as only a portion of the range. Length of time range was in use is not known. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Site characterization and remediation/-habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-57 | NA | Close Combat Course No.1 | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range location is shown after 1953 training map. Range is evident on 1965 air photo mosaic. Length of time range was in use is not known. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Further evaluation of data as part of Site 39 Feasibility Study Addendum. |
| HA-58 | NA | MG Table 2, Weapons Demonstration Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range location is shown on after 1953 training map. Training Map, 1961 shows a weapons demonstration range in the area of MG Table 2. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping complete. | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-59 | NA | M-1 Table IX | Small Arms | Non Habitat and Habitat | Range is shown on 1956 Range Construction Priority Map. It is not known if this range was ever constructed. Range is located closer to North South Road than later ranges. Area was evaluated, no spent ammunition is present. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-60 | NA | Squad Problems Range | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Uses of ranges are not known. It is not known if small arms were used at these ranges. | Site characterization complete | Reconnaissance Complete | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-61 | NA | A. R. Table VII Range, A. R. Table VIII Range | Small Arms | Non Habitat and Habitat | Ranges were located in area of Range 25. | Site characterization complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-62 | NA | Machine Gun Transition | Small Arms | Non Habitat and Habitat | Range not shown on later maps. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-63 | NA | Small Arms Firing Course, Rifle Night Firing | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range is shown on after 1953 and 1956 training maps. Length of time range was in use in not known | Site characterization complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-64 | NA | Rifle Night Firing | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range is shown on the 1956 training map, but is not shown on the 1958 and 1961 training maps, and is not evident on the 1965 air photo mosaic. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-65 | NA | Carbine Table X | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range is shown on the 1956 range construction priority map, but is not shown on the 1958 and 1961 training maps, and is not evident on the 1965 air photo mosaic. It is not known if this range was ever constructed. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|------------|--------------------|---|--|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-66 | NA | Carbine Table XI | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range is shown on the 1956 range construction priority map, but is not shown on the 1958 and 1961 training maps, and is not evident on the 1965 air photo mosaic. It is not known if this range was ever constructed. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-67 | NA | Wild Cat Ridge Training Area | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range is shown on the after 1953 training map and the 1958 training map. Range is located near present Range 32. Type of training completed in the 1950s is not documented. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-68 | NA | Sub Mach Gun DSMTD | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range is only shown on the July 1956 Training Map. The use of the range is unknown, but based on the title of the range it may have been used for small arms. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-69 | NA | Barloy Canyon Sub MG Range | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range is only shown on the Revised 1945 Training Map. Range is in area of Wildcat Ridge Training Area and later Range 32. See Range 32 above for additional information. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-70 | NA | Small Arms Firing Course | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range only shown on the After 1953 and 1958 Training Maps. Course is not shown on any other reviewed training maps. Initial visit by HLA in March 1999 indicated small arms use in the area. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Further data review after additional MEC clearance. |
| HA-71 | NA | Impossible Ridge Training Area | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Area appears to have been used for training in the 1950s and early 1960s. The type of training done at the site is not documented. | Reconnaissance complete. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-72 | NA | Close Combat Course No. 2 | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Area appears to have been used for training since the 1950s as a Close Combat Course. Uses in more recent years are described under Range 34 above. | Site characterization and remediation/habitat mapping in progress. | Site Characterization Complete. Analytical results indicate that explosives will not require remediation. | Site Characterization Complete. Analytical results indicate that TPH will not require remediation. | Additional soil sampling to further refine the potential small arms remediation area. See HA-34. |
| HA-73 | NA | Grant Close Combat Course | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range was labeled for Close Combat in the 1940s. It is not known whether small arms were used at this range in the 1940s. Range location is shown in the 1945 training map. The 1953 training map shows the range area named Grant training area. After the 1940s, the range area was used as a mortar range. The 1958 training areas and facilities map labeled the area as Grant. | Literature review complete, Combined with HA-42. | Literature review complete, Combined with HA-42. | Not Applicable | Complete reconnaissance for small arms use following MEC clearance. |
| HA-74 | NA | Infiltration Course, Huffman Infiltration Course | Small Arms | Habitat Management | Range was labeled as an Infiltration Course in the 1940s and 1950s. Appears it was also used as an infiltration course more recently as Range 40. | Site characterization complete. Combined with HA-40. | Site characterization complete. Combined with HA-40. | Site characterization complete. Combined with HA-40. | Additional soil sampling to further refine the potential small arms remediation area. See HA-39/40. |
| HA-75 | NA | Mock Up Village, Combat in Cities | Mixed Use | Habitat Management | Range was labeled as Mock up Village in 1940s. Mock up Village is labeled on 1947 7.5 min quadrangle photo map of Seaside. In the 1950s the area is labeled as Combat in Cities. This area was investigated as part of HA-35A. See reconnaissance results. | Reconnaissance complete as part of HA-35A and HA-158 | Reconnaissance complete as part of HA-35A and HA-158 | Reconnaissance complete as part of HA-35A and HA-158 | No further action. See HA-158. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---|------------|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-76 | NA | Company Problems | Mixed Use | Non Habitat and Habitat | Area was labeled as company problems on a 1945 training map. It is not known how long the area was used for company problems training. Ranges 43, 44, and 45 are currently located in the this area. | Reconnaissance complete. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-77 | NA | East Garrison Known Distance Range | Small Arms | Development | Additional targets, berm identified further down range. Reconnaissance and SI sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-78 | NA | East Garrison 1942 Small Arms Range | Small Arms | Development | Aerial photograph review indicates a suspect area east of present Barloy Canyon Road. Possible small arms range. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-79 | NA | East Garrison 22 Caliber Range | Small Arms | Development | Range is shown on 1940 East Garrison Map. Also evident on historical photograph. Range is just southeast of more recent EG-3. | Site characterization complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-80 | NA | East Garrison Landscape Target Range | Small Arms | Development | Range is shown on 1940 East Garrison Map. Also evident on historical photograph. Range is just southeast of more recent EG-3. | Interim Action complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-81 | NA | East Garrison 1000 Inch Machine Gun Range | Small Arms | Development | Range is shown on 1940 East Garrison Map. Also evident on historical photograph. Range is within boundaries of more recent EG-3. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-82 | NA | East Garrison Pistol Range | Small Arms | Development | Range is shown on 1940 East Garrison Map. Also evident on historical photograph. Range is within boundaries of more recent EG-3. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-83 | NA | East Garrison Pistol Range | Small Arms | Development | Range is shown on 1940 East Garrison Map. Also evident on historical photograph. Range within boundaries of more recent EG-3. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-84 | NA | East Garrison Pistol Range | Small Arms | Development | Range is shown on 1940 East Garrison Map. Also evident on historical photograph. Range is within boundaries of more recent EG-2. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-85 | NA | East Garrison Rifle Range | Small Arms | Development | Range is shown on 1940 East Garrison Map. Also evident on historical photograph. Range is just northwest of more recent EG-3. | Interim Action complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-86 | NA | Range EG-1 | Small Arms | Development | Range was used for military training, local police training and recreational firing. Weapons use was limited to pistols. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-87 | NA | Range EG-2 | Small Arms | Development | Range was used for military training, local police training and recreational firing. Weapons use was limited to pistols. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-88 | NA | Range EG-3 | Small Arms | Development | Range was originally constructed as a small range for practice firing from tanks using subcaliber .22 caliber ammunition. However no tank training ever occurred at this range. Instead, the range was used for .22 caliber rifles. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-89 | NA | East Garrison Skeet Range | Small Arms | Development | Range was constructed between 1964 and 1968. It was primarily a recreational shooting range for trap and skeet. Some military training using shotguns also took place. | Area was mapped, sampled and remediation initiated as Site 39A. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action. |
| HA-90 | MRS-1 | Flame Thrower Range | Training Area Other | Development (Patton Housing) | As noted in the ASR, Site MRS-1 is identified as a flame thrower range on the Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities, 1957 and 1958 maps. On November 2, 1993, HLA performed a site walk in an open area near the suspected Flame Thrower Range location and found no evidence such as distressed vegetation, stained soil, old targets, staging areas or firing positions indicating a flame thrower range had existed. Subsequent data review indicates the likely location of the range is within the current housing area. HFA sampled Site MRS-1 in January/February 1994 and found one M1 practice mine. An additional 8-grid extension was made between Site 1 and 6; four more inert M1 practice mines were found. Investigation by USA Environmental identified one ignition cartridge and practice mine fuze. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-91 | MRS-2 | Pete's Pond | Training Area Other | Development | As noted in the ASR and confirmed by a Master Plan of Fort Ord, 1943-1946, the area was a horse corral. In an interview with Mr. Maurice Macbride, a military dependent during 1933-1947, that the site was a chemical training and landmine warfare training area (ASR, 1997). As mentioned in the Site 39 Data Summary Report and Work Plan, a portion of the area (Pete's Pond) is identified as a former uncontrolled landfill and was part of the Fort Ord NPL Site 16/17 Investigation. HFA sampled the area in 1994; no live military munitions were discovered. In 1997, IT Corporation discovered over four-hundred 2.36-inch Practice Rockets in burial pits during excavations. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-92 | MRS-3 | Old Demolition Training Area, Range 49 | Training Area , Explosives | Development | As noted in the ASR, the site served as a land mine warfare, anti-armor, Molotov Cocktail training and demolition area with a 1/4-lb explosive limit. Site is adjacent to MRS-54. HFA conducted sampling resulting in discovery of 153 inert 81mm Practice Mortars, 34 inert AT Training Mines and miscellaneous firing devices. USA began military munitions Removal Operations in March-May, 1998, and discovered 167 UXO items including 81mm mortars, firing devices and training landmines. A limited reconnaissance for small arms was conducted in July 1999. Empty casings, ammo boxes and sand bags were identified. No lead was detected. Review of military munitions clearance grid records identified several ammo burn pits and empty and burned 55-gallon drums. Vehicle parts and trash were noted. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete. | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-93 | MRS-4A | CBR Training Area | Training Area Other | Development | According to the ASR, CBR Training Areas appear on the 1957 and 1958 Fort Ord Training Areas and Facilities Training maps. HFA conducted sampling in 1994 and 10 small arms items, one inert training grenade fuze and one inert subcal LAW were found. As noted in the EE/CA, tear gases including CS and CN may have been used at this site. Powdered tear gas agent might have been dumped in the area. USA sampled the area in November 1997 and found 70 UXO items, mostly training and pyrotechnic items. They also found 447 live small arms rounds. A limited reconnaissance for small arms was conducted in July 1999. No evidence of small arms training was identified. No targets or spent ammunition were discovered. Review of military munitions clearance records identified one grid that was heavily contaminated with trash pits. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-94 | MRS-4B | CBR Training Area | Training Area Other | Development | A CBR Training Area is shown on the 1958 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities map. See HA -93 (MRS-4A). The ASR noted classroom training using chemical agents similar to tear gas. HFA sampled the area in 1993 and found 58 small arms, one UXO practice 40mm cartridge and two munitions debris items. USA conducted sampling in 1997 and found two riot grenades, smoke grenades and munitions debris items. In 1998, USA performed removal and found 293 UXO items. The January 1999 USA report notes nine burial pits ranging in depth from 6 inches to 42 inches, containing grenades, grenade fuzes, simulators, pyrotechnics and blasting caps. Both MEC and munitions debris were identified. Trash including tires and wire were found in one pit. A battery was found in a second pit. Limited reconnaissance for small arms was conducted in July 1999. No evidence of a range or lead contamination was identified. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-95 | MRS-5 | South of East Garrison | Training Area Other | Partial Development | The ASR noted a 3.5-inch rocket motor found in a tree. HFA conducted sampling in 1993-94 and found two unfired 40mm cartridges outside the site. No small arms ammunition was discovered during military munitions sampling. Portions of HA-77 and HA-85 are within HA-95 and have had reconnaissance completed. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-96 | MRS-6 | Booby Traps and Land Mines | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | The ASR notes the site is on the 1957-58 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities map; a review of a 1957 training map did not show the site. The site was shown on the circa 1953 training map. This site is in the Patton Housing area. HFA sampled the site in 1993-94 and discovered one 7.62mm small arms round and one inert AT mine. No unexploded ordnance was located. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-97 | MRS-9 | MBA Training Area | Training Area Other (Practice) | Habitat Management Area | The 1957-58 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities map shows a Mine and Booby-Trap Training area. HFA sampled and found four expended military munitions items. USA Environmental performed removal in 1999. Review of the October 2000 USA preliminary database indicated that one live 60mm Mortar (HE) and approximately 80 munitions debris items were found. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete. | No further action based on resample analytical results. |
| HA-98 | MRS-10A | Leary Hill Region | Training Area Explosives | Habitat Management Area | The ASR states that maps from 1968 and 1972 show an Explosive Ordnance Disposal range called Range 50. Training Site TS-9 (MRS-27) lies within Site MRS-10A. A 1968 map shows an EOD range called Range 50 in MRS-10A. The ASR notes MRS-10A was recorded in a Fire Department Scrapbook map dated 1960, as an "area of unusual hazard and possible live dud area". Also see MRS-10B (HA-99). UXB removed small arms, two 75mm HE projectiles, Stokes, 81mm HE cartridge and other military munitions. CMS sampled 115 grids in 1996-97, and found 6,824 small arms and munitions debris items. USA's Prerelease After Action Report 1ft Removal and Surface Removal Action indicated that 258 UXO and 1,546 munitions debris items were discovered. Review of military munitions contractor records indicate over 2,600 live small arms rounds were found during military munitions removal actions. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete | SI Sampling complete. | No further action based on analytical results. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-99 | MRS-10B | Elliot Hill Region | Training Area Explosives | Habitat Management Area | The ASR notes this area was active in the 1940s and 1950s, according to interviews with former Fort Ord fire chief Fred Stephani. He stated soldiers fired shoulder-launched projectiles and rifle grenades toward cliff faces and canyons. As mentioned in the EE/CA, access roads leading to MRS-19 pass through MRS-10B. A removal action was performed in September 1994 by UXB. Thirty-five grids were sampled and 771 small arms were found. USA completed a removal action at MRS-10B in 1998-99. Numerous military munitions items and more than 200 live small arms were removed by the military munitions contractor. Grid records were not available for review. A flame thrower range was identified during the Basewide RI/FS. This range is within the MRS-10B boundaries. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete | SI Sampling complete. | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-100 | MRS-11 | Demolition Training Area | Training Area Explosives | Development | As noted in the ASR, this area was identified by SFC Grimes, a former NCOIC of Range Control, who mentioned this area was an old EOD range. The 1946 Historic Map Master Plan Fort Ord shows a live hand grenade training range. Additionally, the 1957 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities map shows a Frag Zone and Engineer Training Area "C". Military munitions sampling was scheduled by HFA; however, sampling was deferred when a MK2 Hand Grenade was recovered during survey gridding. The preliminary USA database (October 2000) indicates that about 1,000 military munitions (some MEC and some munitions debris) were recovered during removal in 1998-99. The site was littered with MK2 hand grenade fragments. Limited reconnaissance for small arms was conducted in July 1999. One bullet was identified during reconnaissance. | Not Applicable | Site characterization complete | Site characterization complete. | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-101 | MRS-12 | Picnic Canyon | Mixed Use | Habitat Management Area | Hills in Picnic Canyon were used as firing points and target areas for mortar, rifle grenades and shoulder launched projectiles (ASR, 1997). It is believed that helicopters fired weapons into Picnic Canyon. One hilltop was used as Base Camp Alpha -POW Training Area. HFA located twelve 40mm practice training cartridges. UXB sampled the area in 1994-95 and found 6,960 live small arms, 4 MEC items, and pyrotechnic compound. USA began military munitions removal in September 1997. 400 UXO items and 161 munitions debris were recovered. USA reported that Grid 09D included a large burial pit containing 400 fuzes for training landmines. This area was also used as a live reaction fire course and for nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) training. Limited reconnaissance for small arms was conducted in July 1999. Several possible target areas (Posts), 2 bullets, 1 live round and 10 to 20 casings were mapped on the valley floor. | SI Sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-102 | MRS-13A | Practice Mortar Range | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development (Abrams Housing) | The ASR noted sites 13A and 13B as practice mortar ranges in 1940s and 1950s. The practice mortar ranges are shown in the 1957 and 1958 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities maps. Practice ammunition and sabot trainers were probably used at Site MRS-13A. The site also appears on circa 1954 and 1956 maps. The site was used as a communication area in the 1960s as well as a landfill, and housing was built about 1978. A large part of the site, the former Fort Ord Landfill, was excavated. HFA performed sampling in 1994; no MEC were located. Munitions debris found included a grenade fuze and a ground illumination signal. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-103 | MRS-13B | Practice Mortar Range | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | Area is labeled as Sinkhole Training Area and Sinkhole Practice Mortar on 1950s training maps. In 1993-94, HFA sampled 57 grids and found 1,482 live small arms, 591 MEC and 175 munitions debris. USA conducted military munitions removal activities from August 1995 to April 1998. A total of 269 UXO items and 1,310 munitions debris items were found. One hypodermic needle burial site was located in grid 4-P. Several trash pits were excavated using a backhoe to expedite military munitions removal. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-104 | MRS-13C | CSU-Footprint Wedge | Training Area Other | Development | Site MRS-13C was not identified as part of Site MRS-31 (CSU Footprint) until March 1997. USA conducted military munitions removal between June and September 1997. Pyrotechnic UXO and munitions debris were found including flares, grenades, rifle grenades, electric caps and abundant small arms rounds. A total of 64 UXO, 198 munitions debris items and 17,914 live rounds of small arms were removed. Grid 13-C included pits of small arms and trash. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-105 | MRS-14A | Lookout Ridge 2 | Training Area Other | Development and Habitat Management | This site is part of MRA-14, which is divided into five sites, 14A through 14E. MRS-14A was named Lookout Ridge II (LOR2) during military munitions sampling operations by contractors previous to USA. As mentioned in the ASR, a 1957 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities map shows a mortar position in this area. HFA removal activities in June 1994 resulted in recovery of one 37mm projectile (ASR, 1997). Site MRS-14A was sampled from July 1994 to May 1995 and 4,998 military munitions (MEC and munitions debris) and 4,495 small arms were recovered. UXB conducted removal operations in June 1997 through April 1998; 52 UXO and 88 munitions debris items were recovered. In grid 44-F, a dump site was noted in the sketch-sheet notes. The ASR notes the presence of empty 55-gallon drums, but their locations were not identified. Grid 22-T contained a burned vehicle and many car parts. Grid 29-L included many trash pits. Reconnaissance for evidence of small arms use at this site was completed in July 1999. One possible target and several debris piles were mapped. No evidence of small arms ranges in this area was identified during this reconnaissance. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-106 | MRS-14B | Pilarcitos Canyon | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | Site MRS-14B was randomly sampled by UXB as part of Site 14 before the site was divided into smaller parts. A total of 404 live small arms, 12 ball rounds, and 43 munitions debris items were recovered at Site MRS-14B. Several large burial pits containing UXO, expended items and trash were identified. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-107 | MRS-14C | Site 14SE | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | During sampling activities in 1995, UXB found two munitions debris items, 129 small arms blanks (0.30 cal) and 0.1 lb. of pyrotechnic compound. USA performed removal operations in February through March 1998. A total of 73 UXO items and two expended rifle grenades (smoke) were found. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-108 | MRS-14D | Site 14 West | Training Area Explosives | Habitat Management Area | Site MRS-14D includes MRS-25 and MRS-26. 40,000 to 50,000 UXO items were removed at this area. UXO was primarily 22mm subcal and 14.4mm subcal rounds. This area operated as a subcaliber artillery range in the 1970s and 1980s. Authorized ordnance included 22mm and 14.5mm. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-109 | MRS-14E | Site 14 East | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | CMS (USA) performed sampling/removal activities and recovered approximately 4,358 small arms cartridge blanks and 20 military munitions (MEC and munitions debris). One ball round was identified. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-110 | MRS-15DRO.1 | Del Rey Oaks, E29a | Training Area Other, Small Arms | Development | Sites DRO.1, DRO.2 and MRS-43 are collectively called the Del Rey Oaks (DRO) Group. Five different sampling and/or removal events took place to characterize the DRO Group area. They included: military munitions removal in the Firebreak area, 100% grid sampling in Site MRS-15B, military munitions removal in Roads & Trails, SiteStat GridStat sampling in MRS-15DRO.1 and MRS-43, and HTW removal operations in Ranges 24, 25 and 26 (HA-24, 25 and 26). Further investigations were required to characterize the DRO Group. Grid sampling, geophysical investigation, and MEC removal operations resulted in the recovery of 149 UXO, one high explosive filler, and 2,385 munitions debris items. Range 24 was a sniper range (small arms range). Historical maps and photographs indicate that in the mid-60s Range 24 was also used for automatic rifle training. Past records and field work also indicate that 40mm projectiles were found or used on the range and that the range was used for AT 35mm subcal training. | Literature review complete. See HA-24D, 25D, and HA-26D. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-110 (Continued) | | | Training Area Other | | The September 2000 USA report showed Range 25 was an offensive overhead firing range (small arms range) at the time of base closure. Other evidence indicates the range was also used for automatic rifle training in the early 1950s. 37mm projectiles were found or used on Range 25. Range 25 was investigated during the HTW lead removal activities in 1999. Range 26 was a machine gun transition range at the time of base closure. Past records indicate this range may have been used for training with 3.5-inch rockets, 37mm projectiles, and mortars. Records and recent field investigations also indicate that Range 26 was used for 2.36-inch rocket training. A site on the 1945 training map in the same vicinity as Range 26 is labeled "Austin Anti-Tank." The portions of Ranges 24 and 25 that were within the DRO parcel were remediated by IT in 1999. Results of soil sampling within the portion of Range 26 that is with DRO indicated that no remediation was necessary. | | | | |
| HA-111 | MRS-15DRO.2 | Del Rey Oaks, E29b.1 | Training Area Other | Development | Part of DRO Group; see HA-110 and HA-173. As noted in the USA report, Site MRS-15DRO.2 is outside the central area of the MRA that contains high densities of UXO. No small arms ranges are present in this area. MEC removal was completed in this area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-112 | MRS-15SEA.1 | Seaside 1, E24 | Training Area Other, Small Arms | Development | The preliminary USA database (October 2000) indicates that one lb. of bulk HE, 23 scrap munitions debris items and one live grenade rifle (smoke) have been removed from this area. HA-21D, HA-22D and HA-23D are located within this HA. Analytical results for soil sampling within HA-22D and HA-23D showed metals concentrations well below ROD Action Levels. HA-21D was remediated by IT in 1999. Limited mapping of HA-23M was completed during Range 23 investigation. Additional MEC removal has been completed in this area. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-113 | MRS-15SEA.2 | Seaside 2, E34 | Training Area Other | Development | Approximately 60 military munitions items were found during MEC sampling operations at this site. A large portion of HA-20D lies in the southern portion of this HA. Reconnaissance and SI sampling have been completed in this area. Apparently, small arms training occurred in the past. Historical range HA-19D is just slightly inside the eastern border of this HA. Mapping and soil sampling were completed for HA-19D. Additional MEC removal has been completed in this area. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-114 | MRS-15.SEA.3 | Seaside 3, E23.1 | Training Area Other, Small Arms | Development | Historical range HA-18D lies in the northeastern portion of the Site. Mapping and initial soil sampling were completed at HA-18D. 4 military munitions were recovered from this area including three live items. Additional military munitions removal is complete for this area. | Literature review complete. | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-115 | MRS-15.SEA.4 | Seaside 4, E23.2 | Training Area Other, Small Arms | Development | Military munitions sampling was completed in 1999. Historical range HA-18D lies in the southwestern portion of HA-115. HA-50D and HA-46D lie just within the southern portion of the Site. Reconnaissance is recommended for HA-50 (See HA-50 above). Mapping, sampling and remediation have been completed at HA-46. Military munitions are complete for HA-115. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-116 | MRS-15MOCO.1 | Monterey County 1, E29b.3 | Training Area Other | Development | Military munitions sampling has been completed in this area. No military munitions items were identified. No historical ranges were present in this area based on review of historical training maps. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-117 | MRS-15MOCO.2 | Monterey County 2, E21b.3 | Training Area Other | Development | Approximately 100 military munitions items were found during military munitions sampling completed in 1999. Military munitions removal actions are planned for this area. | Reconnaissance complete | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | SI Sampling |
| HA-118 | MRS-15 BLM | BLM | Explosives | Habitat Management Area | This site covers a large portion of the MRA. This area has been subdivided into historical areas HA-18H through HA-76 (some of which are detailed above). Reconnaissance and sampling has been completed in portions of this area. | Literature review complete. Reviewed with other sites. | Literature review complete. Reviewed with other sites. | Literature review complete. Reviewed with other sites. | Reviewed as part of other sites. Further evaluation after MEC clearance. |
| HA-119 | MRS-16 | 2.36-inch Moving Target Rocket Range | Explosives | Habitat Management Area | According to Fort Ord Range Control, this range was probably used as an AT rocket range during and shortly after WWII. As stated in the HLA Work Plan for Site 39, a 1964 training facilities map identifies the area as a recoilless rifle training area. A 1977 map identifies the area as Range 42A, Concurrent Mortar Training Area. Roy Durham of Range Control said that "concurrent training" referred to "dry fire" (nonfiring) exercises that were performed prior to conducting live fire training. The ASR indicates this area was saturated with 2.36-inch rockets, both HEAT and practice. Training Site TS-8 (HA-140) is included in this site. HFA was scheduled to sample the site, but during gridding, several military munitions were found including 4 Rifle grenades (live), 1 MK2 hand grenade and 9 empty illumination flare signals. This site was sampled for chemical residue as part of the Basewide RI/FS for Site 39. PETN was detected in one sample at 1.5 mg/kg. No other explosives were detected. Additional MEC removal actions are planned for this site. | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on literature review. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-120 | MRS-17 | Anti-Tank Practice Mine Area | Training Area Other (Practice) | Habitat Management Area | According to interviews, in the 1960s the canyon had a firing point and target area for shoulder launched projectiles. The ASR notes that in the 1960s this area was used for land mine training. During a site investigation, two AT mines, inert, were discovered. UXB conducted random sampling and found 94 small arms blanks and 2 munitions debris items. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-121 | MRS-19 | Rifle Grenade Range | Training Area Explosives | Habitat Management Area | As stated in the EE/CA, this site may have been used for FFE or fougas training. A terrain walk uncovered what is thought to be a rifle grenade range, as noted in the ASR. Also found were pieces of metal from 55-gallon drums. This area includes firing point FP3. HFA gridded the site in 1994 and found one HE rifle grenade. Access roads leading to MRS-19 went through a removal action by UXB during 1994-95; however, these roads actually lie in Site MRS-10B. As noted in the EE/CA, CMS (USA) recovered two MEC items and 111 live small arms blanks during sampling. A small cleared area is evident on the 1949 aerial photograph. This area is also evident on the 1999 aerial photograph. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete. | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-122 | MRS-20 | Recoilless Rifle Training Range | Training Area Other | Development with Reserve or restrictions | The ASR notes the Recoilless Rifle Training Range was present on the 1957 Map of Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities. In 1993-94, HFA conducted sampling; however, no military munitions or related material was located. A site visit showed no evidence of recoilless rifle training. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-123 | MRS-21 | Mudhen Lake | Possible Disposal Area | Habitat Management Area | The ASR speculates the area might have been a dumping ground because the site is a lake. UXB performed random sampling in 36 grids to 4 feet deep. A total of 3,625 live small arms, 64 MEC and 34 munitions debris items were discovered. USA began military munitions Removal on Site MRS-21 in September 1997. No UXO was discovered during this removal operation. Sixty-seven 30-caliber expended ball rounds were removed. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-124 | MRS-22 | Beach Ranges/Trainfire Ranges | Small Arms | Development with Reserve or restrictions | Area identified as small arms ranges on training maps from 1945, 1956 1957, 1958, 1964, 1970s, 1980s. Ranges are also evident on aerial photographs. These small arms ranges were remediated in 1996. HFA sampled in 1993-94, and discovered six munitions debris items and 239 live small arms. CMS (USA) sampled 41 grids and discovered one munitions debris item. | Literature review complete. Remediation complete for HA-1 through HA-17 areas. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-125 | MRS-23 | Engineering Training Area, Demolition Area | Training Area Other | Development | As noted in the ASR, a Demolition area is shown on the 1945 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities map and an engineering training area is shown on the 1957 map. The ASR notes this site may have been a quarry for training near the Crescent Bluff Area. A disturbed area is present on the 1949 aerial photograph. Physical evidence indicates this area might have been an amphibious vehicle test area. The circa 1954 map (>1953) shows a mechanic training area present. Small ammunition cartridge cases and pieces of an M49 trip flare were noted present on the site. As noted in USA's preliminary database, one antitank practice mine and one light M10 (expended) were recovered during the 1997 sampling event. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-126 | MRS-24A | Practice Rifle Grenade | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | This area was identified as a practice hand grenade range on the 1945 and 1946 training maps. Disturbed areas are present on 1951 aerial photographs. These ranges were shown near the Officer's Club housing area. The ASR reports that during a site visit, one military munitions, a piece of rifle grenade warhead (possibly HE grenade) was found. USA sampled the site in 1996 and found MEC and munitions debris items. Evidence of use of practice rifle grenades, rockets, hand grenades, and practice rockets was identified. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-127 | MRS-24B | Practice Hand Grenade Range | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | This area was identified as a practice hand grenade area. During sampling by CMS, an expended grenade fuze was found; however, no MEC were found. This area is currently developed as housing. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-128 | MRS-24C | Live Hand Grenade Range | Explosives | Development | This area was identified as a live hand grenade range. USA sampled in 1997. No UXO was found; however, 3 munitions debris items and grenade fragments were recovered in this area. This area is currently developed as housing. | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-129 | MRS-24D | Booby Traps | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | This area was identified as a booby trap area on a 1945 training map. Disturbed areas are present on the 1941 through 1951 aerial photographs. One fragment was listed in SiteStats Gridstats sampling results table. USA sampled MRS-24B-E and MRS-39 in 1997. No MEC were recovered in MRS-24D. This area is currently developed as housing. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-130 | MRS-24E | Practice Rifle Grenade Range | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | This area was identified as a practice rifle grenade range on a 1945 training map. Disturbed areas are present on the 1949 and 1951 aerial photograph. One piece of frag listed in SiteStats Gridstats (not in the database). USA sampled MRS-24B-E and MRS-39 in 1997. No UXO was found and no other munitions debris were recovered in MRS-24E. This area is currently developed as housing. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-131 | MRS-25 | Firing Point; within 14D Footprint (Range P-5) | Training Area Explosives | Habitat Management Area | See HA-108 (MRS-14D). This site was previously an unidentified firing point in the P-5 training area. The ASR notes that during a site visit, small arms ammunition cartridge cases were found lying about. Also found at this firing point were a range flag pole and a marker emplaced by an Engineer battalion in 1980. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. See HA-108. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-132 | MRS-26 | Hilltop within 14D Footprint (Range P-5) | Training Area Explosives | Habitat Management Area | See HA-108 (MRS-14D). The ASR notes this site is a hilltop within P-5 discovered during a site visit of a training site. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. See HA-108. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-133 | MRS-27A | Training Site 1 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Development | Site MRS-27 contains 25 Training Sites. As defined in range regulations, a training site is a training facility located within a training area & used as an overnight bivouac area. Based on training maps, this area was used from the 1970s to facility closure. The ASR notes this site is partially located in Site MRS-55 (HA-185). During a site investigation in 1996, expended small arms were recovered. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-134 | MRS-27B | Training Site 2 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Development | The ASR notes this site is located northeast of Parker Flats Training Area. During a 1996 site walk by a UXO safety specialist, only expended small arms blanks were discovered. This area was used as an overnight bivouac area from the 1970s. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-135 | MRS-27C | Training Site 3 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Development | The ASR states this site is located northeast of TS-2 and south of the Tactical Training Area. A site walk by a UXO safety specialist was completed in 1996. Only expended small arms blanks were discovered. This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-136 | MRS-27D | Training Site 4 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | This area is subsumed by Site MRS-57 (HA-187). Refer to MRS-57. A map review indicates that this area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-137 | MRS-27E | Training Site 5 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | The ASR notes that this area is located northeast of TS-4. No known investigations have been completed. This area was used since the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-138 | MRS-27F | Training Site 6 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | This area is located northwest of HA-189 (MRS-59). No known investigation has been conducted here. This area was used as an overnight bivouac area since the 1970s. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-139 | MRS-27G | Training Site 7 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Development and Habitat Management | A portion of this site falls within the MRS-53 Expansion Area. A removal was conducted and several expended rifle grenades, 81mm mortar training items, riot and smoke hand grenades, signals, one M8 practice mine, an expended 2.36-inch rocket, and an expended simulator were found. See MRS-53. A map review indicates that this area was used as a training area from the 1970s to closure. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-140 | MRS-27H | Training Site 8 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | This area is subsumed into Site MRS-16 (HA-119). See MRS-16. A map review indicates that this area was used from the 1970s to closure. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. See HA-119. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-141 | MRS-27I | Training Site 9 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | See MRS-10A (HA-98). This area was used from the 1970s to closure as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-142 | MRS-27J | Training Site 10 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | See HA-99 (MRS10B). Located on the southwest border of Site MRS-10B and is subsumed into Site MRS-10B. This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. G120 (Mound area on aerial photo.) | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. Sampled as part of HA-99. | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-143 | MRS-27K | Training Site 11 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Located west of HA-195 (Site MRS-65) and north of HA-101 (Site MRS-12). No known investigation. This area was used as an overnight bivouac area from the 1970s. Expended small arms blanks were identified by a UXO safety specialist during a site walk. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-144 | MRS-27L | Training Site 12 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | According to Mr. Stephani, this ridge was a maneuvering area where soldiers trained with military munitions that could be carried and fired: hand grenades, rifle grenades, shoulder launched projectiles, and booby traps. The area was used for training until at least the early 1970s, when the 7th Infantry took over. This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. Expended small arms blanks were identified by a UXO safety specialist during a site walk in 1996. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-145 | MRS-27M | Training Site 13 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Subsumed into HA-193 (Site MRS-64) and HA-194 (Site MRS-65). This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-146 | MRS-27N | Training Site 14 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Training at the Upper Engineer Canyon dirt road consisted of bazookas and rifle grenades fired on both sides of the canyon during the 1950s and 1960s. Also, grenades were thrown from the side of the north slope into the canyon. According to interviews with Mr. Stephani this area was also used in the 1960s for hand grenade training: Soldiers would throw grenades from the top of the hill into Engineers Canyon. This area was used as an overnight bivouac area from the 1970s. Small arms blanks were identified during a UXO safety specialist site walk. HA-191 overlaps this site. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete as part of HA-191. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-147 | MRS-27O | Training Site 15 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Development, Habitat Management and Development with reserve. | Located south of HA-99 (Site MRS-10B). No known investigation. Recorded on maps, this area was used from the 1970s to closure. This area was used as an overnight bivouac area. Only small arms blanks were identified during a UXO safety specialist site walk. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-148 | MRS-27P | Training Site 16 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Located southeast and east of HA-101 (Site MRS-12). This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-149 | MRS-27Q | Training Site 17 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Located southeast and east of HA-101 (Site MRS-12). This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-150 | MRS-27R | Training Site 18 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Located southeast and east of HA-101 (Site MRS-12). This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-151 | MRS-27S | Training Site 19 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Located southeast and east of HA-120. This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-152 | MRS-27T | Training Site 20 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Located northeast of Site MRS-14E. Some sampling completed as part of MRS-14E (HA-109). Area used as an overnight bivouac area from the 1970s. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-153 | MRS-27U | Training Site 21 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | This site is adjacent to HA-164 (Site MRS-32C). This area was used from the 1970s to closure as an overnight bivouac area. Only small arms blanks were found during a site walk by a UXO safety specialist. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete, See HA-164. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-154 | MRS-27V | Training Site 22 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Located in the northwest portion of HA-106 (Site MRS-14B and northeastern portion of HA-109). This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-155 | MRS-27W | Training Site 23 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | Subsumed into Site MRS-64 (HA-194). See MRS-64. This area was used from the 1970s as an overnight bivouac area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete as part of HA-194. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-156 | MRS-27X | Training Site 24 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Habitat Management Area | A 1956 map shows portion of the site overlapping with tank a gunnery range. A helipad is shown on a 1967 map and an aviation training area is indicated on a 1964 Training Map. The site was a Bivouac training area in the 1970s and 1980s. UXB sampled on January 1995 and found 424 small arms and one expended rifle grenade (smoke). | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-157 | MRS-27Y | Training Site 25 | Training Area Other (Bivouac) | Development | This area was a bivouac training area from the 1970s to mid 1980s. UXB encountered 65 live small arms blanks and one expended illumination signal. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-158 | MRS-28 | MOU Site | Mixed Use | Development | This site includes Impossible City, a mock city. Several Buildings within the city were live fire small arm sites. A tire house with sand-filled tires was constructed. Live small arms fire and use of high explosives was authorized. Thus, this area might have been used as an EOD area. The preliminary USA database dated October 2000 shows that many military munitions items, both MEC and munitions debris, were recovered. | Reconnaissance complete. Site remains active. | Reconnaissance complete. Site remains active. | Reconnaissance complete. Site remains active. | No further action, site is active. |
| HA-159 | MRS-29 | Laguna Seca Bus Turn Around | Training Area Other | Development | This area was believed to be an impact location for 7- to 8-inch naval gun projectiles. UXB sampled in 1994-95 and recovered 2,718 live small arms blanks, 83 live military munitions and 5 expended military munitions items. Several large trash pits were encountered in Grid 1S and a few other trash pits were found on the site. Four large trash pits were identified in one grid. Other debris including trash, cans, wire, and asphalt was also identified in this area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-160 | MRS-30 | Laguna Seca Turn 11 | Training Area Explosives | Development with Reserve or restrictions | This area was part of the Multi Range Area since at least 1945. The December 1956 Training Areas map shows the area as a training site. The ASR notes this site is considered a military munitions site because it lies within the boundaries of the Multi Range Area and is adjacent to Wolf Hill Training Area. UXB performed a 4-foot removal and recovered 781 military munitions, including 542 small arms and 237 munitions debris items. Two MEC were found: a 75mm HE projectile and an illumination cartridge. Trash pits were encountered throughout the site. One 55-gallon drum was located in grid 6-A. Turn 11 has been constructed and up to 30 feet of fill has been placed on this site. | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | Not Applicable | No further action because of placement of fill. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-161 | MRS-31 | CSU Footprint | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | For many years, U.S. Army units used Site CSU for troop training, according to the USA report. Mostly pyrotechnics were used; however, some other military munitions were also used. Previous military munitions sampling activities were conducted in sites within the Site CSU Footprint (Sites 4C, 7, 8, 18, CSU, HFA/CSU). Most of the site was subjected to three separate removal actions, one conducted by HFA and the other two by UXB. HFA's activities included a 3-foot removal action covering most of the western portion of the site. UXB conducted a 4-foot removal action in the eastern portion of the site and HFA/CSU. Several burial pit caches of ordnance were found and removed. In 1994, HFA performed a 100 percent military munitions clearance in a portion of the site. Many trash pits and some ammo and burn pits were found throughout the site. Several dump sites were found, one used to dump petroleum products (grid 61-D). Several cleared areas are present within this area on the 1956, 1966, 1978, and 1999 aerial photographs. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Site characterization. |
| HA-161A | MRS-7 | Part of CSU Footprint | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | As stated in the ASR, Site MRS-7 appears on the 1957-58 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities maps as the Mine and Booby-Trap Training Areas. This site is within the CSU Footprint. Seven grids were sampled by HFA. Live small arms, 46 live Mine Activators, and 3 inert AT Training Mines were found. A removal action was completed at 100 percent of the site. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete as part of HA-161. | Site characterization. |
| HA-161B | MRS-18 | Part of CSU Footprint (100 LB Bomb) | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | As noted in the ASR, in the 1970s, this area was a minefield practice area used for teaching trainees methods for locating landmines (mine and booby trap area # 1). An obstacle course is located in the area. A 100-lb bomb found at the site was identified in a 1993 EOD incident report as an unfuzed concrete-filled training device. Three practice mines and parachute flares were also found. This Site was subsumed into Site MRS-31 CSU Footprint. HFA conducted sampling in 1993-94. Removal action was conducted with the larger CSU footprint. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete as part of HA-161. | Site characterization. |
| HA-161C | MRS-8 | Part of CSU Footprint | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | Site MRS-8 appears on the 1957-58 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities maps as a Mine and Booby-Trap Training Area. This site was sampled 100% by HFA. As noted in the ASR, 6,363 live small arms and 502 MEC items were removed. This site is part of HA-161. See HA-161 for more information. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete as part of HA-161. | Site characterization. |
| HA-161D | MRS-4C | Part of CSU Footprint | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | This site is identified as a CBR Training Area on the Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities maps for 1957 and 1958. HFA sampled 5 of 6 grids in the early 1990s. A removal action was completed over 100 percent of this site when the CSU Footprint removal action was done. Four rifle grenades (smoke) and 250 device pyrotechnic simulators were found. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete as part of HA-161. | Site characterization. |
| HA-162 | MRS-32A | Oil Well Road I | Small Arms | Habitat Management and Development with Reserve or restrictions | As noted in the ASR, this site is depicted on a historical map dated circa 1953. The site includes many target areas for shoulder fired projectiles, armor piercing projectiles and possible mortar. This site also includes HA-27U. UXB conducted sampling and found 239 live small arms blanks, and 3 expended munitions debris items (smoke grenades and signals). | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-163 | MRS-32B | Oil Well Road II | Small Arms | Habitat Management and Development with Reserve or restrictions | This site includes a portion of the Oil Well Road Training area described above. (See HA-162 for further information.) The firing line for a tank gunnery range shown on 1956 though 1958 training maps is located within this HA. UXB conducted military munitions removal and found 263 small arms blanks and three munitions debris items. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-164 | MRS-32C | Oil Well Road III | Small Arms | Habitat Management & Development with Reserve or restrictions | USA conducted sampling during 1995-1997 and found one cartridge 81mm illuminating M301A2. USA conducted limited military munitions removal in September and October 1997. No munitions debris or MEC items were recovered. No small arms ammunition was identified during the military munitions investigations. | Reconnaissance complete. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-165 | MRS-33 | OE Cache | Disposal Pit | Development | This site was identified by the federal police on Fort Ord, and is represented by a fox hole that contained 374 live ball rounds, blanks and 40mm cartridges. | Literature review complete. | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-166 | MRS-34 | Fritzsche Army Airfield | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | The 1942 and 1946 Fort Ord Master Plan maps show a 2.36-inch rocket practice range. According to the ASR, In 1994, UXB conducted a random search of the area to identify an impact zone. Once the impact zone was identified, UXB conducted a removal action and recovered 69 live small arms cartridges, 2 ball rounds, and 29 live and 329 munitions debris items. In 1999, USA performed a military munitions geophysical sampling survey. No UXO was discovered; however, two munitions debris items were recovered. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |
| HA-167 | MRS-35 | Former Range Control | Training Area Other | Development | The FRC was formerly used as Camp Huffman and currently serves as a BLM facility on the site. The ASR notes that UXB conducted sampling and found 508 live small arms and 2 live military munitions. CMS performed military munitions surface removal from January to June 1998. No UXO was encountered, but one 3.5-inch practice rocket (munitions debris) was found. A reconnaissance of this area was conducted in July 1999. No evidence of a range was identified. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review and limited reconnaissance conducted. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-168 | MRS-37 | Parker Flats Practice Mortar Range | Training Area Explosives | Development | According to the ASR, this site appeared on an undated map from the Fort Ord Fire Department. This area was most likely used for firing practice mortars or in nonfiring drills (dry-fire). This site has been subsumed into Site MRS-55. Based on USA's preliminary database dated October 2000, approximately 1,000 munitions debris items, 60 MEC items, and 490 small arms ball rounds were recovered during the removal action performed in 1998 and 1999. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-169 | MRS-39 | Mine and Booby Trap Area | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | The ASR identifies this area as the Marshall Housing Area. The 1957 and 1958 Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities maps note this Mine & Booby Trap Area. USA sampled the site in 1997. No military munitions was recovered. This site was evaluated as part of HA-180. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |

Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-170 | MRS-40 | Parker Flats Gas House | Training Area Other | Development | According to the ASR, this site has the same characteristics as Sites MRS-4A, MRS-4B and MRS-4C. Tear gas agents (CS and CN) may have been used in the gas chambers. Based on a review of a 1983 U.S. Chemical Systems Laboratory document, classroom training occurred in Building 2820 on this site, and part of the training involved use of minute quantities of mustard gas. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. See HA-180. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-171 | MRS-41 | Powder Magazine in Combat Range 3 | Training Area Other | Development | Site is subsumed into Site MRS-58. The 1945 Training Facilities map of Fort Ord shows this Powder Magazine. The ASR notes that at this site gun powder was transferred from 100-lb barrels to flannel cartridges, and fireworks, fuzes, matches, case shot, wads, grenades and shells were made. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete as part of HA-188. | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-172 | MRS-42 | Demolition Area-Rifle Grenade Area | Training Area Explosives | Development | The 1946 map, Master Plan Fort Ord shows the Rifle Grenade Area. USA performed removal operations in 1997-1998 and finished in 2000. According to the preliminary USA database rifle grenades, hand grenades, 37mm projectiles, and a trench mortar were discovered. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-173 | MRS-43 | South Boundary Area | Training Area Explosives | Development | See DRO Group, HA-110 and 111. According to Mr. Stephani, a portion of the ridge in this site was used as a backstop for rifle grenades and shoulder launched projectiles from 1942-1944. During sweeps by an UXO Specialist, a 37mm black powder fragments was discovered at the northwest end of the site. In 1999, nineteen 100x200-foot grids were sampled during SiteStats/GridStats (SS/GS) and 19 munitions debris were recovered. 100 percent grid sampling was completed from December, 1999 through March, 2000. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-174 | MRS-44 | MPC Habitat Preserve and EDC | Training Area Explosives | Development | This area is just north of the MRA. As noted in the ASR, the boundaries of this site were identified when an ordnance safety specialist discovered a 37mm HE fragment and a 37mm rotating band in 1996. Additional military munitions actions are planned for this site. | Not Applicable | SI Smling Complete | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results |
| HA-175 | MRS-45 | Tactical Training Area-TTA | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development and Habitat Management | As noted in the ASR, a grenade fuze just southwest of the water tower was found during an early inspection. One dud Mark II practice grenade and an inert Mark I practice grenade were found during a walk through. USA conducted sampling operations in 1997. Further military munitions sampling is recommended at this MRS site. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-176 | MRS-46 | York School | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | The ASR comments this site consists of BRAC Parcel L3.2, which comprises approximately 67 acres along the southern boundary of the MRA. USA notes Site MRS-46 is located behind ranges 27 and 27A, which had been used as close-combat and machine gun rifle ranges, respectively. An ordnance safety specialist found evidence of small arms blanks usage. USA performed several sampling (geophysical sampling) and removal investigations at the site. Four UXO items and 22 military munitions were recovered. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action based on literature review. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|--|--------------------------|--|---|----------------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-177 | MRS-47 | Wolf Hill | Training Area Explosives | Development with Reserve or restrictions | According to the USA report, a 1957 map shows the Wolf Hill Training Area. HFA performed sampling and found one 81mm HE mortar and two 37mm cartridges. In 1994, UXB performed sampling and found two 75mm common HE MK1 projectiles. USA's 1997 removal operations resulted in recovery of 178 military munitions, 104 of which were munitions debris. A total of 70 rifle smoke grenades were found in a pit three feet deep. Reconnaissance for small arms in 1999 resulted in the discovery of several pieces of spent small arms ammunition, but no evidence of a range. | Not Applicable | Site characterization complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-178 | MRS-48 | Former Dummy Grenade | Training Area Explosives | Habitat Management Area | This site was identified on the 1946 Master Plan map, as stated in the ASR. The Site is near MRS-11 and MRS-42 (HA-100 ad HA-172), both of which were used for grenade training. During a site walk by a UXO safety specialist, a 4.2-inch mortar fragments and other debris were discovered. | Not Applicable | Site characterization complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-179 | MRS-49 | Former Rifle Grenade Range | Training Area Other | Development | According to Mr. Stephani, the site was a rifle grenade range in the 1940s and 1950s, and its operations ended when the Officer's Club was built. A fox hole was discovered as part of an EOD incident. As noted in the RAC sheets (ASR, 1997), a site walk by a UXO safety specialist showed no evidence of military munitions, small arms blanks and pyrotechnic items. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-180 | MRS-50 | Artillery Hill | Training Area Explosives | Development | Area was identified during interviews with Mr. Stephani. He stated that Artillery Hill was a target area for rifle grenades and shoulder launched projectiles in the 1940s, 1950s and 1960s. Soldiers used to march inland on what is now Normandy Road, prior to the construction of the Marshall Park housing area. After the housing was built, the soldiers would wait until reaching the flat area in front of Artillery Hill, then commence firing. During a site inspection, 37mm frag and 75mm HE projectiles were discovered on the southwest slope. Removal actions completed by USA resulted in the discovery of numerous military munitions (both MEC and munitions debris), including live small arms ball rounds. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-181 | MRS--51 | Rifle Grenade and Projectile Target Area | Training Area Other | Development | The ASR notes Site MRS-51 was not used. No site. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Literature review complete. | No further action |
| HA-182 | MRS-52 | Rifle Grenade and Projectile Target Area | Training Area Explosives | Development | A 1958 map of Fort Ord Training Areas & Facilities shows a Rifle Grenade and Projectile Target Area. During a site inspection, a 37mm fragment and an AT mine (inert) were discovered. The site is now part of MRS-50 and MRS-53 (HA-180 and HA-183). | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance as part of HA-180 and HA-183. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. See HA-180 and HA-183. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-183 | MRS-53 | Shoulder-Launched Projectile Area | Training Area Explosives | Development | According to the ASR, this was a Shoulder Launched Projectile Target Area from the 1940s through the 1960s. The hill between the two flats was a target area for rifle grenades and shoulder launched projectiles. Rifle grenades and shoulder launched projectiles from the southeast were shot at the hill. The hill south of the large flat at Parker Flats was a target area for rifle grenades and ground/tube launched projectiles. The main target was a tank hull placed at the intersection of two roads. In 1996, during a site inspection, a 3-inch stokes mortar round was found. During a second visit, a 75mm shrapnel projectile, two more 3-inch Stokes mortars and projectile fragments were found. Removal actions completed by USA resulted in discovery of numerous military munitions (both MEC and munitions debris), including live small arms ball rounds. A limited reconnaissance of this area was conducted in July 1999. Some of the area could not be evaluated at that time due to ongoing removal actions. | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-184 | MRS-54 | Canyon Target Area | Training Area Other (Practice) | Habitat Management Area | The ASR notes interviews with Mr. Stephani helped identify this site. According to Mr. Stephani, the southern most canyon was used for flame throwers and was also a firing point and range for hand grenades, rifle grenades, shoulder launched projectiles and artillery. Site MRS-3 is contained in this site. Mr. Stephani commented the northernmost canyon included a firing point and range for hand grenades, rifle grenades, shoulder launched projectiles and artillery. He mentioned the Fire Department discovered artillery rounds in the canyon. During a site walk by a UXO safety specialist, several munitions debris items were recovered. Removal actions completed by USA resulted in discovery of about 200 munitions debris items and 20 MEC items. Items removed included ignitors, simulators, smoke grenades, signals, flares, 60mm illumination mortars, and 75mm shrapnel projectiles (MEC or munitions debris). | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-185 | MRS-55 | Parker Flats | Training Area Other (Practice) | Development | Mr. Stephani stated a firing point and range for hand grenades, rifle grenades, shoulder launched projectiles and artillery existed on this site. This site is partly located within MRS-27A (HA-133). HA-185 includes MRS-37 (HA-168), the Parker Flats Practice Mortar Range. During a site inspection in 1996, one 75mm shrapnel (expended), and two 37mm practice (frag) and one mine fuze were discovered. The Parker Flats Status Report indicates that 55 UXO items were found. The preliminary USA Database dated October 2000 includes a complete list of about 1,200 MEC or munitions debris items discovered in 1998-1999. Items removed include simulators, smoke pots, and grenades. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI Sampling complete. | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-186 | MRS--56 | Hayrake Area | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | According to interviews with Mr. Stephani, this area was used in the 1940s through the 1960s. Mr. Stephani noted this was a target area for machine guns, M-1 rifle grenades, smoke grenades and shoulder launched projectiles. The firing direction was from behind the "hayrake" (a piece of farming equipment) to the south east. A site walk by a UXO safety specialist in January, 1996, resulted in the discovery of expended small arms blanks. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-187 | MRS-57 | Unnamed, coordinates only | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | As stated by Mr. Stephani, this area was used in the 1940s, 1950s and 1960s. The intersection of Henneckens Ranch Road and Watkins Gate Road was a firing point for machine guns, M-1, rifle grenades, smoke grenades and shoulder launched projectiles. Also, he mentioned rifle grenades and bazooka rounds were found on the hill at Watkins Gate Road and Parker Flats Road intersection. This area was often burned to detonate the UXO. Site TS-4 encompasses this entire site. A site walk by a UXO safety specialist in January, 1996, resulted in the discovery of a 75mm shrapnel projectile (expended). | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-188 | MRS-58 | Unnamed, coordinates only | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | Interviews with Mr. Stephani helped identify Site MRS-58. Mr. Stephani noted this area includes firing points and probably target areas for rockets. Rifle grenades and shoulder launched projectiles were fired from foxholes along Watkins Gate Road to the east. Also, he identified firing points and target areas for rifle grenades and direction. This use occurred in the 1940s and 1950s. In April 1996, the site was inspected by a UXO safety specialist and expended small arms blanks were discovered. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | SI sampling complete. | No further action based on re-samples results. |
| HA-189 | MRS-59 | Unnamed | Training Area Other | Development and Habitat Management | Mr. Stephani helped identify Site MRS-59. He stated that in the 1940s this area included a 2.36-inch rocket range. The range was not active when he was at Fort Ord, but he thinks it was active during the days of the "tent city" at East Garrison. In February 1996, a site walk by a UXO safety specialist resulted in the discovery of two 60mm mortar fragments. A trench is evident within this site on 1941 and 1945 aerial photographs. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-190 | MRS-60 | Unnamed, coordinates only | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | The site was identified during Interviews with Mr. Stephani. According to the ASR, MRS-60 was used until at least the early 1970s when the 7th Infantry took over the post. Mr. Stephani mentioned this canyon was a target area for hand grenade, rifle grenade and shoulder launched projectiles. During a site investigation in December 1995, expended flares and signals were discovered. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-191 | MRS-61 | Grenade Range | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | Interviews with Mr. Stephani helped identify Site MRS-61. Mr. Stephani stated that this area was used in the 1960s for hand grenade training. The ASR notes that soldiers would throw grenades from the top of the hill into Engineers Canyon. This area was used for approximately one year. This area overlaps Site TS-14 (HA-146). Mr. Stephani also stated bazookas and rifle grenades were fired on both sides of the canyon along Upper Engineer Canyon road in the 1950s to 1960s. Grenades were also thrown from the north side slope into the canyon. During a site walk by a UXO safety specialist in December 1995, Blank 5.56- and 7.62-mm small arms were encountered throughout the area. An expended signal illumination star cluster was noted in the RAC Sheets only (ASR Appendix). | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California

| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-192 | MRS-62 | Laguna Seca Open Spaces | Training Area Other | Development | This area was used in 1948 and 1950 for small arms and flares training, according to Mr. Stephani. Soldiers would use the weapons on the west end of the site and in the canyon on the east end. RWO-4 is located within the MRS-62 boundary on the April 27, 1964 map. The type of training conducted is not known. There was no specific training identified in this area until an engineer training area was noted on a Ranges and Training Area Overlay dated February 1, 1976. By July 1976, a noise and buffer zone was established on Fort Ord's southeast side. The southeastern half of Site MRS-62 is in the buffer zone. Expended small arms were discovered in 1996 by an EOD specialist. No evidence of military munitions such as fragmentation, fuzes or projectiles were found. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-193 | MRS-63 | Canyon Training Area | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | This site was used in 1948 and 1950 for small arms and flares training, according to Mr. Stephani. Soldiers would throw weapons in the canyon. During a site inspection by a UXO safety specialist in 1996, no evidence of military munitions, fragments, fuzes or projectile cases was found. Only small arms (expended) were discovered. See RAC sheets for MRS-62. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-194 | MRS-64 | Unnamed | Training Area Other (Practice) | Habitat Management Area | Interviews with Mr. Stephani and former Fort Ord Range Control Officer Lee Stickler helped identify the area. Small arms and rifle grenades were fired from both sides of the road into the cliffs and up the canyon, according to Mr. Stephani. This use occurred until the 7th Infantry took over the installation. Mr. Stickler mentioned there had been a Vietnam village training area within MRS-27 (TS-23), in which only small arms were used. The village was torn down in the 1980s. During a site inspection by a UXO safety specialist in 1995, 5.56 - 7.62mm blanks and expended M-18 smoke grenades were discovered along the roads. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-195 | MRS-65 | Unnamed | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | The site was located during interviews with Mr. Stephani. He mentioned practice bazooka and rifle grenades were fired from the North edge at the canyon top and to the south in the 1950s and 1960s. A firing point is also within Site MRS-65. Site TS-13 extends into Site MRS-65. During a November 1995 inspection by a UXO safety specialist, expended 5.56 - 7.62mm small arms were discovered. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-196 | MRS-66 | Signal Corps Small Arms | Small Arms | Development and Habitat Management Area | Interviews with Mr. Stephani and former Fort Ord Range Control Officer Lee Stickler helped identify the area. He stated the area east of the power lines was the Signal Corps location field training area. Small arms blanks were used. Former buildings were removed in this area. Many training areas were included in this area/vicinity from the 1950s to the 1980s, including Demonstration Area (10th Infantry), MG (Machine Gun) 1 & 2, Field Communication Crewman Course and Helicopter Training Area. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-197 | MRS-67 | Unnamed | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | Interviews with former Range Control Officer Lee Stickler helped identify this site. The area east of the power lines was the signal corps field training area location, according to Mr. Stickler. Rifle grenades were fired on both sides of Jack's Road from the 1940s to 1960s. The ASR noted that in November 1995, a site inspection by a UXO safety specialist lead to the recovery of small arms blanks (expended) and one M-18 smoke hand grenade (expended). | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |

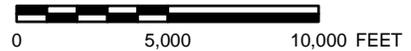
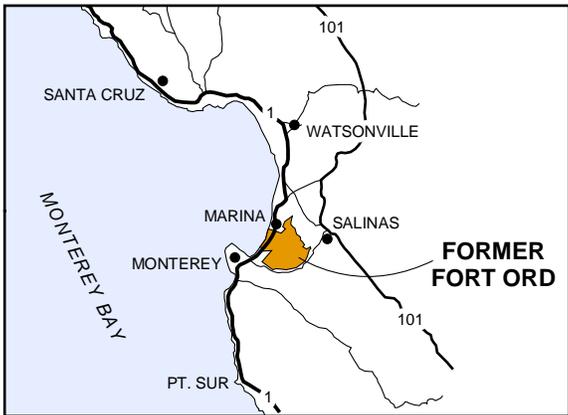
**Table 8 (Continued)
Historical Areas and Site Status
Comprehensive Basewide Range Assessment Report
Former Fort Ord, California**

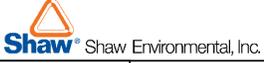
| Historical Training Area Reference Number | Range/Site Number | Range/Site Name(s) | Range Type | Proposed Reuse | Comments | Site Status | | | Recommend |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Small Arms | Explosives | Other | |
| HA-198 | MRS-68 | Unnamed | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | Interviews with Mr. Stephani helped identify the site. Shoulder fired rockets and rifle grenades were fired from the westerly dirt road into the hills, according to Mr. Stephani. Small arms blanks and an expended star cluster illumination signal were recovered during a site inspection by a UXO safety specialist in November, 1995. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-199 | MRS-69 | Unnamed | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | Mr. Stephani stated that small arms and possibly rifle grenades were fired at a fixed target from the bottom to the ridge side, then from the boy scout area up to the other side of the same ridge. According to the ASR, a November 1995 inspection resulted in recovery of no small arms or military munitions. The area is within a larger area identified as an engineer training area beginning in the 1950s (34th Engineering Group), continuing into the 1960s (Area O, 84th Engineering Group) and in the 1970s and 1980s (Area O, Engineer Training Area). Site MRS-69 is included within the Fort Ord's buffer zone. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-200 | MRS-70 | Unnamed | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | This site was identified during interviews with Mr. Stephani. Training occurred in this area before 1948, according to Mr. Stephani. Evidence exists of firing berms in the flat area. The ASR notes, firing points were stacked railroad ties with dirt piled in front of the timbers. Firing occurred up the valley from the south end of the site. No evidence of small arms or military munitions was found during a site walk by a UXO safety specialist in November 1995. This site is within Training and Maneuver Areas labeled on maps as Division Artillery and 1st Brigade (1950s), Area R (1960s), Area N (1970s), Area R (1970s and 1980s). The southern half of this site is within Fort Ord's buffer zone. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-201 | NA | Close Combat Range | Training Area Other | Habitat Management Area | This site was identified on a 1945 training map but does not appear on subsequent training maps. No training features are evident on a 1949 aerial photograph. | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Reconnaissance by UXO Specialist complete. | No further action based on reconnaissance. |
| HA-202 | NA | Watkins Gate Burn Area | Mixed Use | Habitat Management Area | This site is located in the northwestern part of the Impact Area. The vegetation was burned in 2003 allowing better access. Portions of HA-18, HA-19, HA-21, HA-22, HA-49, HA-51, HA-52, HA-53, HA-54, HA-55, HA-56, HA-57, and HA-58 fall within the Watkins Gate Burn Area. | SI Sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | No further action based on analytical results. |
| HA-203 | NA | Eucalyptus Fire Area | Mixed Use | Habitat Management Area | This site is located in the northeastern part of the Impacted Area. The vegetation burned as part of a fire in 2003 allowing better access. Portions of HA-34, HA-35, HA-69, and HA-158 fall within HA-203. | SI Sampling complete. | SI Sampling complete. | Not Applicable | Additional SI sampling. |

NOTES:

1. Small Arms - Range was authorized for small arms ammunition and historical and reconnaissance data indicate that primary use was for small arms training.
 2. Mixed Use - Range was authorized for small arms ammunition and other military munitions or historical and reconnaissance data indicate that both small arms and larger military munitions were used at the range.
 3. Explosives - Range was authorized for explosive military munitions such as high explosive hand grenades, mortars, rockets, or artillery, or was used as an open burn/open detonation disposal area.
 4. Training Area Other - Site was used as a training area and the use of military munitions is known or suspected. These areas are located outside the Impact Area. If the primary use of the area is known it is provided in the table.
- NA - Not Applicable

Plates



| REVISION | DATE | DESCRIPTION | CHKD | APPR |
|------------------------|---|--|-----------|------|
| | | | | |
| | |  Department of the Army Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers Sacramento, California | | |
| DESIGNED: E. COOMBE | PLATE 1 LOCATION MAP FORMER FORT ORD, CALIFORNIA | | | |
| DRAWN: K. BLACK | | | | |
| CHECKED: | | | | |
| SUBMITTED: | DATE | SCALE: | SPEC. No. | |
| | | SHEET | FILE No. | |
| | | Location.mxd | | |



Monterey Bay

Marina

OU1
Frizsche Army Airfield
Fire Drill Area

Site 40 OF-34 OF-35 Site 36

Site 35 Site 34B Site 34

Site 27 FTO-055

OU2 Area A Site 26 Site 26

OF-15 Site 12 Site 28 Site 19

Site 13 Site 18 Site 16 Site 15

Site 3 Site 23 Site 22 Site 39B

Site 20 Site 24 FTO-031 FTO-027 FTO-030

Site 32 Site 30 Site 29

Site 39A Bldg T-111

Site 11 Site 10 Site 21

Site 31 Site 41

Site 1

Site 33

Site 8

Sand City

Site 37

Site 39

Seaside

Site 6

Site 5 (Range 36A)

Del Rey Oaks

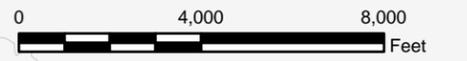
Site 39

Laguna Seca

Legend

- IRP Site
- FTO-055 Active Army SWMU
- Facilities
- Roads
- Former Fort Ord Base Boundary

Note:
MRS are shown on Plate 4.



| REVISION | DATE | DESCRIPTION | CHKD | APPR |
|--|------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | |
| | | Department of the Army Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers Sacramento, California | | |
| DESIGNED: E. COOMBE DRAWN: K. BLACK CHECKED: | | PLATE 2 INSTALLATION RESTORATION PROGRAM SITES AND ACTIVE ARMY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT UNITS Former Fort Ord, California | | |
| SUBMITTED: _____ | | DATE _____ | SCALE: _____ | SPEC. No. _____ |
| | | SHEET _____ | FILE No. 5-yr_review_sites.mxd | |



Legend

- Groundwater Plume; dashed where inferred
- Facilities
- Roads
- Former Fort Ord Base Boundary

2/12 TCE Upper 180 Aquifer
(5 µg/L)

OUCTP A Aquifer
(0.5 µg/L)

OU1 TCE A Aquifer
(5 µg/L)

OUCTP Upper 180 Aquifer
(0.5 µg/L)

OU2 TCE A Aquifer
(5 µg/L)

OU2 TCE Upper 180 Aquifer
(5 µg/L)



| REVISION | DATE | DESCRIPTION | CHKD | APPR |
|------------------------|------|---|--------|---------------------------|
| | | | | |
| DESIGNED: E. COOMBE | | Department of the Army Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers Sacramento, California | | |
| DRAWN: K. BLACK | | PLATE 3 GROUNDWATER PLUMES JULY 2006 | | |
| CHECKED: | | Former Fort Ord, California | | |
| SUBMITTED: | | DATE | SCALE: | SPEC. No. |
| | | | SHEET | FILE No. PlumesALL.mxd |

Appendix A

**EPA REVIEW COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SECOND FIVE-YEAR REVIEW
FORT ORD SUPERFUND SITE, REVISION C,
MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA
MARCH 2007**

GENERAL COMMENTS

- 1. Protectiveness Statements:** Some protectiveness statements in this Five-Year Review appear to be incomplete, and each statement should clearly describe whether the site conditions are protective, not protective, or if a protectiveness statement is being deferred until additional data are obtained. For some sites it appears that short-term protectiveness may be afforded by institutional controls (ICs) until a remedy is in place to provide long-term protectiveness, but often this condition is not discussed. Section 4.5.1 of the Comprehensive Five-Year Review Guidance (EPA 540-R-01-007) describes how to formulate protectiveness statements at sites that are under construction, or where a remedy is operating or completed. Examples of protectiveness statements for sites under construction, such as OUCTP, are as follows:

Exhibit 4-6: Protectiveness Statements

| If the remedial action at the OU is: | then use this statement ... |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| under construction and... | |
| protective or will be protective | "The remedy at OU X is expected to be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled." |
| not protective | "The remedy at OU X is not protective because of the following issue(s) (describe each issue). The following actions need to be taken (describe the actions needed) to ensure protectiveness." |
| protectiveness deferred | " A protectiveness determination of the remedy at OU X cannot be made at this time until further information is obtained. Further information will be obtained by taking the following actions (describe the actions). It is expected that these actions will take approximately (insert time frame) to complete, at which time a protectiveness determination will be made." |

An example of a vague Protectiveness Statement made in several sections is that "Once implementation is complete, the remedy is expected to be protective of human health and the environment." This statement can be interpreted that the site conditions are not currently protective, whereas they actually may be protective in the short term because of ICs (such as groundwater use restrictions.) Please revise such a statement to demonstrate how a site is protective in the short-term because of ICs, and then that implementation of a remedy will provide the long-term protectiveness.

RESPONSE

Each protectiveness statement will be reviewed and revised accordingly.

- 2. Description of Institutional Controls:** The text does not consistently discuss the role of ICs, including how they provide short term protectiveness while some remedies are being selected

and/or implemented. Where applicable, please revise descriptions of the functioning site remedy (Technical Assessment section, Question A) to describe the ICs in place, and also revise protectiveness statements to indicate when ICs are in place (see above.) Because of the number of sites in this Five-Year Review, please also consider developing a table that lists the specific ICs for the sites that have completed or implemented remedies as well as the sites where remedies are still being selected. As discussed elsewhere, for several sites still under remedial construction, ICs are in place that will at least provide for short-term protectiveness.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised to include institutional controls (ICs) but a new table will be created to identify which sites contain ICs.

- 3. Five-Year Review Summary Form, Issues/Recommendations:** Please consider summarizing the Issues and Recommendations in a table format, and include information on the due date for actions, the party responsible for resolving the issue or recommendation, and the parties responsible for oversight responsibility. This information is required as described in the Five-Year Review guidance (Sections 4.4.1 and 4.4.2).

RESPONSE

New tables will be created to summarize the issues and recommendations.

- 4. MEC is a Hazard:** Current draft guidance from an EPA and DOD working group indicates that the presence of Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC) at a site should be discussed in terms of a hazard and not a risk. Most significantly, Section 1.6 of the Public Review Draft of the *Munitions and Explosives of Concern, Hazard Assessment Guidance, November 2006* (http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/documents/public_review_draft_mec_ha_guidance_nov2006.pdf) provides a definitive exposition on the differences between a MEC Hazard Assessment and a Chemical Risk Assessment, including the admonition that "... project teams should recognize the fundamental difference between assessing chronic chemical exposure risk and assessing the acute MEC explosive hazards." To summarize, an essential difference is that a chemical risk assessment is based on a population's exposure to a chemical concentration resulting in a probability of a health impact on that population. By comparison, an assessment of the presence of MEC can only determine whether a explosive hazard does or does not currently exist, and possibly a professional judgment that an explosive hazard likely does not exist in the future because of MEC presence at depth; importantly, there is no way to evaluate the probability (a risk) of when an individual will be injured by an encounter with a yet unrecognized MEC item. Please consider including a section in the Five-Year Review discussing the difference between explosive hazard evaluations and chemical exposure risk assessments, and revise statements describing the presence of MEC as risk issue (see listing below, Express MEC as a Hazard.)

For example, a statement that should be revised is that "there is no current known risk or potential future risk due to the presence of MEC," which when revised would then state that "there is no current known hazard because of the presence of MEC, and [possibly] it is

unlikely that MEC is present at depth so as to pose a future hazard.” Please revise such statements for discussions with the regulatory agencies (see Specific Comment below.)

RESPONSE

Per the discussions at the Fort Ord HTW BCT meeting on 6/22/07, MEC will to continue to be considered a “risk,” as currently presented in the text. No change will be made.

- 5. Descriptions of Remedial Alternatives:** When a remedy has been selected, or a preferred remedy has been mutually agreed on by the regulatory agencies and Army, please cite information in the Feasibility Study (FS) or the Proposed Plan (PP), and it is then not usually necessary to list all the remedial alternatives that were considered. If a list of the remedial alternatives is considered necessary, please state the reason for the listing and then only briefly list the alternatives and again cite the FS or Proposed Plan (PP) for any detailed descriptions. Where possible, please revise individual sections to delete detailed description of the remedial alternatives that have been evaluated.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised accordingly as suggested.

- 6. Aquifer Cleanup Levels:** Groundwater cleanup goals at Fort Ord are referred to as aquifer cleanup levels, but this Five-Year Review Report does not list the specific numerical criteria for these goals. Please provide a table listing the aquifer cleanup levels for Ft Ord, and the basis for choosing these goals.

RESPONSE

A table will be created to list the aquifer cleanup levels and basis for choosing these goals.

- 7. Typographical and Grammatical Errors:** There are a number of typographical errors, misspellings and grammatical errors that need to be resolved in this document. The table of acronyms needs to be cross-checked against the text. The terms “health” and “human health” are used inconsistently in the text, and in some cases it is unclear if “health” refers to only human health issues or includes a broader environmental scope.

RESPONSE

The document will be reviewed and the text will be revised.

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (for Five-Year Review Summary Form and General Text that follows)

FIVE-YEAR REVIEW SUMMARY FORM

(Pages SF-1 through SF-5)

- 1. Section 1.0, Issues: Section 1.1, OU-1, Page SF-2:** This section is confusing, and can be interpreted to be in conflict with Section 5.6, Protectiveness Statement for OU-1. The issue is stated, in part, as being that “Concentrations of TCE in downgradient locations exceed the aquifer cleanup levels,” but Section 5.6 states that since early 2007 the area in which TCE

exceeds the aquifer cleanup level beyond the property boundary do not extend to residential areas.” Please revise the issue statement to more concisely state that the TCE plume now extends offsite of the Ft Ord boundary at concentrations that exceed aquifer cleanup levels, but that these levels are apparently not exceeded in residential areas further downgradient.

As requested in the Specific Comment below for Sections 5.5 and 5.6, please include the Issues and Recommendations from these sections into this Summary Form, preferably in a table format as requested in a General Comment above.

RESPONSE

Section 1.1 will be revised to read:

“Solvent contamination in groundwater has been identified outside the capture area of the operable unit 1 (OU 1) remedy. Trichloroethene (TCE) is present off site in a narrow plume extending approximately 400 feet downgradient of the existing line of extraction wells located at the former Fort Ord property boundary. Concentrations of TCE in downgradient locations exceed the aquifer cleanup levels specified in the OU 1 record of decision (ROD) and will require remediation to be compliant with the ROD objectives and applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs).”

In addition, tables will be created to summarize issues and recommendations as discussed in Response to General Comment No. 3.

- 2. Section 1.4, Site 31, Page SF-2:** Please restate the issue as being that the Department of Toxic Substances Control requested in 2006 that a covenant to restrict the use of property (CRUP) be in place, and then that the CRUP is currently being prepared; the situation that the CRUP is being prepared is not an issue unless it is disputed by the Army (see clearer statement in Section 7.3.2.4, Progress Since the Last Five-Year Review.)

RESPONSE

The same statement in Section 7.3.2.4 will be included in Section 1.4.

- 3. Section 1.6, Site 33, Page SF-3:** The issue statement that there is a “potential for a change in the reuse of Site 33” and “a deed restriction must be maintained ... unless the site is remediated to residential standards” is unclear. It is uncertain whether the issue is that a site reuse change will require a modification of the deed restriction, and/or if the site is to be further remediated. Please provide more specific information regarding the issue of concern for Site 33.

RESPONSE

Section 1.6 will be removed.

- 4. Section 3.0 Protectiveness Statement, Page SF-4:** The statement that “All immediate threats from chemical contamination ... have been addressed” is unclear as it then appears that some threats remain; it is not stated what the remaining threats may be and how they relate to whether the remedies can be considered protective. In the context of Protectiveness Statement, it possibly may indicate that the conditions at Ft Ord are protective in the short

term (immediate threats), except for Site 39 where both chemical and MEC are present. Similarly, the description in the second paragraph (page SF-5) that the “immediate threat from MEC” will be mitigated by munitions response actions is unclear as to what “threats” remain. Please reformulate the protectiveness statements to clearly state whether site conditions are protective, not protective, or if protectiveness has been deferred until more data has been obtained. As requested in a General Comment above (Description of Institutional Controls,) a list of ICs applicable to each site may be a useful demonstration that site conditions are protective, at least in the short term until a complete remedy has been completed. Please consider that a protectiveness statement for the entire Ft. Ord site may not be feasible at this time and that protectiveness of remedies are better described according to each individual site.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised as suggested.

GENERAL TEXT

- 1. Section 1.0, Introduction, Page 1-2:** The first complete paragraph on page 1-2 indicates the five-year review is required due to the presence of hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants at the site. Please include MEC in this sentence.

RESPONSE

The paragraph in question just states the general requirement for the five-year review. The same paragraph already states that MEC will be included in this five-year review. No changes will be made.

- 2. Section 3.2.2, Undeveloped Land, page 3-3:** In the Costal Zone subsection, the first paragraph on page 3-3 has a sentence that reads, “A well-known coastal landmark and Stilwell Hall was demolished between August 2003 and February 2004 due to costal bluff erosion, building deterioration, weathering.” The significance of this statement is unclear. Are the “well-known coastal landmark” and Stilwell Hall one in the same, or does the sentence refer to a second structure/land feature as the “well-known coastal landmark?” Please revise the cited sentence to better state the information relevant to this Five-Year Review.

RESPONSE

The cited sentence will be revised to read: "Stilwell Hall was demolished between August 2003 and February 2004 due to coastal bluff erosion, building deterioration, and weathering."

- 3. Section 4.4, Site Inspections, page 4-1:** This section has a series of sentences that read, “Michael Williams, P.E., *Shaw* inspected the Operable Unit 2 (OU 2) Landfills. Mark Reese, Presidio of Monterey Directorate of Public Works Environmental Management Division; David Eisen, USACE; Gail Youngblood, BRAC, and Edward Ticken, *MACTEC* inspected the Basewide RI Sites, including Site 3, the Beach Trainfire Ranges; Track 1 sites; and Track 0 FOST Parcels.” While the words “Shaw” and *MACTEC*” are familiar to persons recently associated with ongoing activities at Ft Ord, some potential readers will probably not

understand what is meant unless the complete identity of these organizations is provided (e.g., Shaw Environmental, Incorporated, and MACTEC Engineering and Consulting, Incorporated). Please revise the cited sentences to include the requested information.

RESPONSE

The paragraph will be revised to read:

“Inspections at the sites were conducted between November 10, 2006 and February 28, 2007 for the purpose of assessing the protectiveness of the remedies. The Army and its contractors conducted the site inspections. Operable Unit 1 (OU-1; Fritzsche Army Airfield) is routinely inspected as part of the groundwater treatment system operation and was not included in the site inspection.”

- 4. Section 4.4.2, RI Sites, Page 4-2:** The statement about Site 33 is confusing: “There were no residential development noted at Site 33 where restrictions prohibit the reuse to other than residential-type uses. The site is continuing to be used as a golf course maintenance area.” These statements appear to indicate that reuse at Site 33 is limited to residential-type uses yet the site is being used as a golf course. Please revise the cited sentences to more clearly reflect the Site 33 reuse restrictions.

RESPONSE

The word “prohibit” will be revised to “limit.”

- 5. Section 4.7, Interviews, Page 4-3:** This section is overly general, and as written this single paragraph is so inclusive so as to strain credibility. For example, the third sentence indicates that participants in the ongoing community relations program include "TRC members, local political and civic leaders, special interest groups, minority, ethnic, and religious organizations," which would suggest specific efforts have targeted these individual groups; instead, Army outreach efforts appear to have been extensive to the general community. For example, the quarterly Community Involvement Workshops, guided public tours of Ft Ord, and the participation of Ft Ord personnel in local fairs have maintained contact with the general community. Another very tangible effort has been to inform and involve the community during field burning as part of MEC assessments and to remove debris, and it would be useful to have some discussion of what monitoring and interviews were conducted during these activities. Please provide some documentation that the community outreach was so effective that the interviews for the purpose of the Five-Year Review Report would be redundant, and some citation of where interview results are documented. Please also cite the Administrative Record where some public comments have been recorded.

RESPONSE

Section 4.7 will be revised to include specifics on the community outreach activities and cite the Administrative Record locations.

- 6. Section 5.4, Issues, and Section 5.5, Recommendations and Follow-Up Actions, Page 5-4:** These sections contain concise discussions of issues and recommendations regarding whether the ground water cleanup goals have been attained in the source area, the evaluations

of the Hydraulic Control Pilot Project to control offsite migration of groundwater contamination, and the possible need to address contamination in the offsite groundwater plume. Please include these issues and recommendations in the Five-Year Review Summary Form (pages SF-1 through SF-5.)

RESPONSE

The Summary Form will be revised.

- 7. Section 5.6 Protectiveness Statement, Page 5-5:** The OU1 remedy is described as being protective of human health and the environment within the designated capture area. Please provide additional information on how this capture area is defined for this Five-Year Review. Furthermore, the selected remedy was to capture and contain the TCE groundwater plume; therefore it is unclear how the OU1 remedy can be considered protective of human health and the environment when the plume has not been captured. The text further states that the remedy is compliant with ARARs in the area for which it was designed but does not address contaminants that have migrated beyond the Former Fort Ord boundary. Please see the general comment on protectiveness statements and revise the text for clarity. If the remedy is considered protective in only parts of the contaminant plume, please provide a figure to depict the areas where the remedy has been protective, is not protective, or where a protectiveness decision has been deferred (see below.)

The second paragraph on page 5-5 states that TCE in groundwater above aquifer cleanup levels does not extend to residential areas beyond the property boundary. The text also states that the Army will implement measures to prevent exposures to residents above acceptable risk levels. These statements are confusing, and the latter can be interpreted to infer that there may be a potential exposure scenario to offsite residents due to this plume migration. Given the information provided in this section, deferring protectiveness may be a better selection because the remedy has not been successful. Please provide technical data, including the dates of sampling, regarding the extent of the plume into off-site properties. Please also address potential vapor intrusion and exposure scenarios resulting from this plume in the protectiveness statements.

RESPONSE

The first paragraph in Section 5.6 will be revised as suggested in General Comment No. 1. The second paragraph will be deleted.

- 8. Section 6.0:** The Five-Year Review states that property near OU2 was recently developed for residential use. Potential exposure scenarios for residents of this property due to vapor intrusion have not been addressed. Please provide additional data, such as groundwater monitoring data, depth to water, extent of groundwater plume, and plume location relative to these residences, in order to facilitate review of the vapor intrusion exposure scenario.

RESPONSE

The following sentence will be added to Section 6.0: “Current development plans include mixed use retail, residential, and commercial. A soil gas program to evaluate the potential risks will be developed.” In addition, the term “for civilian use” will be deleted from Section 6.0.

9. Section 6.1, OU 2 Background, Page 6-1: The acronym identified for semi-volatile organic compounds in the text is SOC. Semi-volatile organic compounds are more commonly identified as SVOCs. Please revise this acronym from SOC to SVOCs for consistency with general industry practice.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised.

10. Section 6.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 6-7: The protectiveness statement indicates that a CRUP will be included for the property over the plume. Please clarify whether this was a deed restriction called for in the ROD, as it is not appropriate to say a remedy is protective if a deed restriction is not in place. It may be appropriate to state that this remedy is protective in the short term, if it is demonstrated that no one lives/works over the plume or is drinking water from the saturated zone.

RESPONSE

Section 6.6 will be revised as follow:

"The remedy will be protective of human health and the environment upon completion, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled because of the presence of Monterey County Ordinance 5201 and the CRUP."

11. Section 7.1.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 7-7: The protectiveness statement indicates that a CRUP will be included all transferring parcels that are located over the groundwater plume. Please clarify whether this was a deed restriction called for in the ROD, and whether it has been implemented. It is not appropriate to say a remedy is protective if a required deed restriction is not in place.

RESPONSE

The protectiveness statement for groundwater will be revised as commented in General Comment No.1 and to include Monterey County Ordinance 5201 and the CRUP.

12. Section 7.2.1, Site 16, page 7-7: The Pete's Pond Extension subsection contains a sentence that reads, "Before the RI, trenching performed in this area to repair a stormwater drain encountered stained soils and debris including concrete, ordnance (a bazooka round), and other scrap metal." The terminology used here results in some potential confusion as to exactly what was found during the trenching operation. A "bazooka round" (a 2.36-inch rocket of one of a number of different models and functional types) contains, by definition, energetic materials (all models [dummy versions excluded] contain live propellant). Munitions material that contains energetic material cannot be scrap (also by definition). Therefore, the presence of a "bazooka round" means the presence of MEC, and the use of the succeeding phrase "...and other scrap metal." is an incorrect statement, as it classifies the "bazooka round" as scrap metal. If the item identified as a "bazooka round" is not a complete round, but an expended bazooka rocket (2.36-inch rocket of some type), then the use of the words "...and other scrap metal." is justified. Please review the cited sentence and correct the terminology as necessary.

RESPONSE

The sentence will be deleted and the section rewritten.

13. Section 7.2.3, Site Summary, Page 7-8: The text indicates that soil remediation resulted in Sites 16 and 17 being available for unrestricted use, and that groundwater is being treated as part of OU2. This section could be shortened to say that the selected remedy was implemented and resulted in unrestricted/unlimited use.

RESPONSE

Section 7.2.3 will be revised as section 7.2.1 to the following shorter summary:

“The groundwater is captured and treated as part of the OU 2 groundwater remediation and is not considered as a separate remedial unit for Sites 16 and 17. All transferring parcels, which are located over the groundwater plume, will include a CRUP recorded with the deed. The CRUP will prohibit construction of wells for injection or extraction of any groundwater until the aquifer cleanup levels are attained. In addition, there is a Monterey County ordinance that regulates water well installation within either the “Groundwater Prohibition Zone” or “Groundwater Consultation Zone” which include the known groundwater plumes at the former Fort Ord.

The selected remedy for Sites 16 and 17 for the soils remedial units was completed and resulted in unrestricted reuse.”

14. Section 7.3.2.2, Remedy Implementation, Page 7-10: The statement that “The post remediation ecological risk assessment concluded that significant risks to ecological receptors that are exposed to chemicals remaining at Site 31 are not expected” is awkward. Please revise this statement.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised.

15. Section 7.3.4, Issues, and Section 7.3.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 7-11: The remedy called for a deed restriction that is not in place. This should be identified as an issue. The protectiveness statement should indicate that the selected remedy is protective in the short term, but in order to be protective in the long term, a deed restriction should be placed.

RESPONSE

The CRUP identified in Section 7.3.4, so no changes will be made. Section 7.3.6 will be revised per General Comment No. 1.

16. Section 7.4.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 7-16: Please see the first General Comment

RESPONSE

Section 7.4.6 will be revised per General Comment No. 1.

17. Section 7.7.2, Remedial Actions, Page 7-17 and 7-18: The specific details regarding the deed restriction and its implementation should be discussed in this section. Additionally, there should have been some sort of verification during the five year review that the deed restriction is still applicable (i.e. a title search, etc.)

RESPONSE

Section 7.0 will be revised to state that the land was transferred and a deed restriction was implemented at the time of the transfer.

18. Section 8.1, Background, Page 8-1: The last sentence in this paragraph states that CERCLA steps to address ecological risk issues are described in Section 8.2.4, but this section is for System Operations and Maintenance (O&M.) Furthermore, no discussions of the steps to address ecological risks (Proposed Plan, etc.) appear to be included in this chapter.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised.

19. Section 8.0, Site 3 Interim ROD, page 8-1: In subsection 8.1, Background, a statement is found that reads, “In addition, the Army will complete a proposed plan, public comment period, and Record of Decision addressing ecological risks at this site as described in Section 8.2.4.” However, a review of Section 8.2.4, Operations and Maintenance, reveals that the entire section consists of one sentence that reads, “There are presently no O&M requirements identified for Site 3.”

It appears that the reference to Section 8.2.4 should actually be a reference to Section 8.2.5, Progress Since the last Five-Year Review. The first paragraph of this section reads:

“The Site 3 Interim ROD was finalized as part of the Record of Decision, No Further Action Related to Munitions and Explosives of Concern-Track 1 Sites; No Further Remedial Action with Monitoring for Ecological Risks from Chemical Contamination at Site 3 (MRS-22) (Army, 2005b). This ROD specifies that Site 3 is protective of ecological receptors and no further action is necessary. Ecological monitoring will be conducted at Site 3 to confirm the results of the ecological risk assessments and evaluations conducted to date (HLA, 1995f, 1998c: IT, 2000b). This data will be evaluated in conjunction with the previous ecological risk assessment data during five year reviews to assess the need for continued monitoring. In November, 2006, the Army issued the Post-Remediation Ecological Habitat Sampling and Analysis Plan (Shaw, 2006c). Data collected under this plan will be used to evaluate the need for future monitoring and will be reported during the next five year review.”

The second paragraph of this section further states:

“Based on this Site 3 Interim ROD, the Army has agreed that, provided the California State Parks and Recreation staff collect spent bullets and notify the Army, the Army will collect the spent bullets and either recycle the material or properly dispose of it through

the Army's hazardous waste disposal process.”

While this would seem to address the issue of small arms residue that may remain on the site, it does not address the issue of potential residual MEC and its subsequent detection and removal immediately after erosion events. As this is an issue of concern that has previously been the subject of BCT discussion, please revise the cited sections to include the process for detecting and removing any suspected MEC items that are uncovered by erosion events. In addition, please review the statement found in the second paragraph of Section 13.2 (page 13-2) that reads, “The selected remedy for Site 3 (MRS-22) is no further action with monitoring for ecological risks and is described in Section 8.0.” and ensure that the revisions made in Section 8.0 and the wording of the Section 13.2 statement are consistent.

RESPONSE

The MEC-related issues for Site 3, which is also known as MRS 22 is discussed in Section 13. Section 8.0 will be revised to reference Section 13 for MEC-related issues.

20. Section 8.2.1, Soil Remedial Unit, Page 8-1: Please specify that the health-based level of concern of 1,860 mg/kg for lead in soil is a human health-based level, to avoid confusion that this level is designed to be protective of ecological concerns.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised to include the word “human.”

21. Section 8.2.2, Remedy Selection, Page 8-2, and Section 8.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 8-3: The second sentence of the Selected Remedy paragraph indicates protectiveness of the environment will be addressed after the environmental cleanup level is finalized on the basis of the ecological risk assessment being performed. This appears to contradict the information in Section 8.6, which states that the post-remediation risk assessment indicated the implemented remedy was protective of human health and the environment and is available for unrestricted use. Please revise the protectiveness statements in these two sections for consistency.

RESPONSE

Section 8.6 will be revised per General Comment No. 1.

22. Section 8.4, Issues, Page 8-3: Please clarify the issues associated with the Site 3 Interim ROD, the requirement for continued ecological monitoring at Site 3, and the decision process for ceasing ecological monitoring. Based on the text, it appears protectiveness of the environment could not be determined at the time of the ROD and was deferred until a later date. Until the data from the Post-Remediation Ecological Habitat Sampling and Analysis Plan has been collected and reviewed, it is maybe premature to state that the remedy is protective of the environment. Please discuss if it would be more appropriate to defer the environmental protectiveness statement until review of this data has been completed.

RESPONSE

Section 8.6 will be revised to state that additional monitoring is being conducted to confirm that the remedy is protective of ecological receptors

23. Section 11.1.1, Soil Gas, Page 11-1: The second paragraph of Section 11.1.1 states that low levels of carbon tetrachloride in soil gas, indicating that the carbon tetrachloride source has been removed. Please cite specific data to support this statement rather than using general language such as “low levels. More specifically, please discuss whether the carbon tetrachloride are of currently of concern for indoor air intrusion exposures.

RESPONSE

The last paragraph in Section 11.1.1 will be revised as follow:

“A soil vapor extraction system (SVE) and treatment system pilot study was performed to evaluate remediation of vadose zone soils in the OUCTP source area. During SVE system operation, 0.78 pounds of CT were removed from the vadose zone. CT soil gas data collected 6 months after the SVE and treatment system was shut down showed only low levels (an average of 0.06 parts per billion by volume) of CT concentrations. This indicated that the CT source has been removed and; therefore, no additional cleanup activity was recommended for soil gas in the vicinity of Lexington Court (Shaw, 2006c).”

24. Section 11.1.2 Groundwater, Lower 180-Foot Aquifer, Page 11-2: The last sentence of this paragraph appears to address the Upper 180-foot aquifer, and does not agree with the information presented in the preceding paragraph describing the Upper 180-foot aquifer. Please review the text and revise as appropriate.

RESPONSE

The reference to Upper 180-Foot Aquifer will be changed to Lower 180-Foot Aquifer.

25. Section 11.2.1, Remedy Selection, Page 11-2: Alternative 1 in the current OUCTP ROD is now No Action with Monitoring, and the reference to Monitored Natural Attenuation has been deleted. Please revise the description of this alternative.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised.

26. Page 11-3 describes the Selected Remedy as Alternative 2, but it should be described as the Preferred Alternative until the OUCTP ROD is finalized, at which time it becomes the remedy.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised by changing the word “Selected” to “Preferred.”

27. Section 11.2.2, Preferred Alternative, Page 11-3: This heading should be Remedy Implementation to be consistent with the format of the rest of the report.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised.

28. Section 11.4, Issues, Page 11-3: This section states that there are “no unresolved issues that have been identified in regard to the protectiveness of human health and the environment;” however, this protectiveness is unsupported because the remedy has not been implemented, and in fact the field pilot study has not been conducted to demonstrate that the remedy will be protective. Please revise the description of this issue.

RESPONSE

Section 11.4 will be revised as suggested.

29. Section 11.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 11-4: As pointed out in the first General Comment, this protectiveness statement can be interpreted to infer that protectiveness has not been achieved. Please revise the protectiveness statement to consider ICs that are in place related to groundwater uses as well as for indoor air intrusion exposures

RESPONSE

Section 11.6 will be revised as suggested and per General Comment No. 1.

30. Section 13.1, Background, Page 13-1: The last sentence of the first paragraph under Category 3 Sites is awkward. Please revise this sentence.

RESPONSE

The definition for Category 3 Sites has been agreed upon by the agencies and included in the ROD. No changes will be made.

31. Section 15.3.1, Question A, Page 15-3: The statement “Where completed, the remedy is expected to function as intended,” is too vague and general. Please revise this statement to include more specific details about the remedy and its functioning.

RESPONSE

Section 15.3.1 will be revised to state the remedy is currently in progress and will meet the intended goals of the ROD.

32. Section 16.3.3, Question C, Page 16-4: The statement “No new information has been identified that could call the protectiveness of the proposed remedy into question,” is inappropriate. No remedy has been selected; therefore protectiveness cannot be determined. Please revise this statement to reflect this information.

RESPONSE

Section 16.3.3 will be revised to state: “The remedy has not yet been selected or implemented.”

33. Section 16.4, Issues, Page 16-4: Protectiveness of the environment has not been established because a remedy has not been selected. Please revise the text of this section to reflect this information.

RESPONSE

Section 16.4 will be revised.

34. Section 17.1, Background, Page 17-1: The Five-Year Review section discussing Del Rey Oaks is incomplete. The Background section has the only text, and it is stated that the land was already transferred, and in fact is being considered for rezoning to residential use by the City of Del Rey Oaks. However, there is no Protectiveness Statement, or discussion of ICs, which would appear to be necessary because the text also states that the previous removal action was incomplete in achieving (unstated) project requirements in one grid area. Please clarify if the removal actions achieved protectiveness without ICs, and provide the site characterization and cleanup history where removal actions were implemented before the 2007 Draft Track 2 Munitions Response RI/FS, Del Rey Oaks Munitions Response Area. Please also clarify the last sentence in the first paragraph to read that the geophysical detection of MEC was not successful in clearing MEC *above* the 4-foot depth because of the machine gun links (the 4-foot depth is often the deepest that can be cleared

RESPONSE

Section 17 will be revised and updated.

35. Section 18.1.2, Range 36A, Status Report, Page 18-2: The second sentence in the first paragraph of the Status Report section states “This plan was amended in ____...” Please insert the correct date into this sentence.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised.

ATTACHMENT A

COMMENTS ON INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

For

Draft Second Five-Year Review Report

Fort Ord Superfund Site

Monterey, California

Revision C

March 31, 2007

Provided by Dante Rodriguez

Region 9 Institutional Control Coordinator

1. Section 5.0, *Fritzsche Army Airfield Fire Drill Area*: The ROD required soil and groundwater cleanups. The soil cleanup consisted of removing the contaminated soil. The groundwater cleanup consisted of groundwater extraction and treatment.
 - a. Confirm that all contaminated soil was removed, down to an unrestricted use cleanup level. State this.
 - b. According to this report, the ROD did not include institutional controls to prohibit inappropriate use of groundwater during the interim period until cleanup goals are attained. This report needs to state this and recommend followup to identify and implement appropriate institutional controls to achieve this objective. (Note that such institutional controls could include existing governmental controls). It is not protective in the long-term until such controls are confirmed or established.
2. Section 6.0, *Fort Ord Landfills*: The cleanup required by the ROD consisted of groundwater extraction and treatment of the 180-foot aquifer and the A-aquifer, and construction of a landfill cap. ESD 2 and 3 added excavation of soil and debris and consolidation within the main landfill. This allowed for clean closure of Area A for unrestricted use.
 - a. According to this report, the ROD did not include institutional controls to prohibit inappropriate use of groundwater during the interim period until cleanup goals are attained. This report needs to state this and recommend followup to identify and implement appropriate institutional controls to achieve this objective. (Note that such institutional controls could include existing governmental controls). It is not protective in the long-term until such controls are confirmed or established.
 - b. According to this report, the ROD did not include institutional controls to prohibit inappropriate future use of the landfill. This report needs to state this and recommend followup to identify and implement appropriate institutional controls to achieve this objective. It is not protective in the long-term until such controls are established.
3. Section 7.1, *Sites 2/12*: According to this report, the ROD included: (1) deed restrictions for groundwater use, (2) soil excavation from the Lower Meadow Disposal Area with placement

at the OU 2 landfill, (3) soil excavation from the Outfall Area and Cannibalization Yard with placement at the OU 2 landfill.

- a. In the Remedy Implementation section, describe how the groundwater institutional controls have been implemented (CRUP and county ordinance). Currently this is only described in the protectiveness statement, how the plan is to include a CRUP with each transferred parcel, and to rely on the county ordinance. State in The Technical Assessment section whether these institutional controls are functioning as intended. Have any CRUPs been placed to date? Has the County ordinance been catching people trying to use the groundwater?
 - b. Confirm whether the soil cleanup level was for an unrestricted use level. State this.
4. Section 7.2, Sites 16 and 17: According to this report, the ROD for the Soil Remedial Units included removing debris and soil. The remedy did not include land use restrictions, as it was found that the remediation resulted in the site being available for unrestricted reuse. It was further stated that groundwater institutional controls in the form of CRUPs are being recorded on the deed of all transferring parcels located over the groundwater plume. The CRUP will prohibit construction of wells for injection or extraction of groundwater until the aquifer cleanup levels are attained. In addition, there is a Monterey County ordinance that regulates water well installation within either the “Groundwater Prohibition Zone” or “Groundwater Consultation Zone” which include the known groundwater plumes at the former Fort Ord.
- a. State what remedial measures were selected for the groundwater at Sites 16 and 17. Confirm whether the ROD required the groundwater institutional controls (CRUPs and reliance on the county ordinance)? State this.
 - b. There is no Technical Assessment section, protectiveness statement, etc. Add these sections.
5. Section 7.3, Site 31: According to this report, the ROD included excavation and segregation of soil and debris with placement at the OU 2 landfill, and deed restrictions.
- a. It sounds like there were contaminants left in place at depths greater than 3 feet below ground surface, and this would then be the reason for requiring deed restrictions. Clarify this in the Description Of Remedial Unit and the Remedy Selection.
 - b. You cannot state in the Remedy Implementation section that the remedy has been fully implemented, since the deed restrictions have not yet been placed. According to this report, the deed restrictions were a required remedial component of the ROD. Similarly, you cannot state in the Technical Assessment section that the remedy is functioning as intended, since the deed restrictions have not yet been implemented. Finally, the Recommendation and Followup Action section should include following up on the deed restriction implementation.
6. Section 7.5, Surface Water Outfalls: According to the report, the remedy was removal of soil and sediment from outfalls OF-15, OF-34, and OF-35.

- a. Confirm that the cleanup level for the outfall removal areas was unrestricted use, and that such a level was accomplished.
7. Section 13.0, Track 1 ROD: The ROD was for no further action related to munitions and explosives of concern at all sites categorized as “track 1 sites.” The remedy implementation included an education program for construction personnel involved in intrusive operations at these sites. To accomplish this objective, the Army will request notice from future landowners of planned intrusive activities, and in turn will provide MEC recognition and safety training to construction personnel prior to start of intrusive work.
 - a. Confirm whether the ROD included the MEC education program. This program would be considered an “informational” institutional control. State whether this was the case.
8. Section 17.0 “Del Rey Oaks ROD”: Clarify what the ROD required for the remedial action. This is unclear. The report states that in one of the removal areas, the possibility of subsurface MEC cannot be ruled out. Does this mean it was not cleaned up to unrestricted use? If so, an institutional control would be required.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS IN ATTACHMENT A

The document will be revised to clarify that Monterey County ordinance 5201 applies to the OU1, OU2, Site 2/12, and OUCTP. The text will be further state where land deed restrictions are or will be implemented. A new table will be created that lists the sites and indicates if deed restriction(s) applies to each site. Current Table 1 already lists which parcels have been transferred and if deed restrictions are applicable. Unfortunately, there is no direct correlation between sites and parcels; in some cases, a site may contain multiple parcels or parts of parcels and, vice versa, a parcel may be situated on two or more sites.

In addition, changes to the text will clarify the MEC educational program and, short- and long-term protectiveness statements.

**ATTACHMENT B
PROTECTIVENESS STATEMENTS
FOR DISCUSSION AND REVISIONS**

Specific Examples (text repeated with language changes for discussion and possible revision in *italics*)

Section 3.0, Pages SF-4 and SF-5: The groundwater remedies are expected to be protective of human health and the environment after the groundwater cleanup goals are achieved. *Restrictions*, including deed restrictions on transferred property and a county ordinance, are in place to prevent access to contaminated groundwater. *Need specifics, possibly in table format?*

Section 5.6 Protectiveness Statement, Page 5-5: See Specific Comment

Section 6.3.1, Question A, Page 6-5: The groundwater contaminant mass within the hydraulic capture area is expected to be *adequately* addressed by the existing remedy.

Section 6.6 Protectiveness Statement, Page 6-7: The OU2 groundwater remedy is compliant with ARARs and is *expected* to be protective of human health and the environment upon attainment of the aquifer cleanup goals. *ICs?*

The OU2 landfill remedy is compliant with ARARs, with the landfill gas treatment system, and is *expected* to be protective of human health and the environment.

Section 7.1.6 Protectiveness Statement, Page 7-7: The Sites 2 and 12 groundwater remedy is expected to be protective of human health and the environment upon attainment of the aquifer cleanup goals, and in the interim, exposure pathways that could result in unacceptable risks are being controlled. (*Need more specifics?*)

Section 7.2.1, Site 16, and Section 7.2.2, Site 17. *There are no protectiveness statements for remedies that have been completed these sites*

Section 7.5, Page 7-16: *Is a specific protectiveness statement needed for these surface water outfalls which no longer exist?(They do exist in Section 10)*

Section 7.4.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 7-16: Once implementation is complete, the remedy is expected to be protective of human health and the environment.

Section 8.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 8-3: The post-remediation risk assessment indicated the implemented remedy was protective of human health and the environment and is available for unrestricted use. None of the associated health risk criteria have changed, therefore the remedy continues to be protective of human health and the environment. *Please see above comments Section 8.4 above regarding protectiveness of ecological species.*

Section 11.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 11-4: Once implementation is complete, the remedy is expected to be protective of human health and the environment. *See Specific Comment above*

Section 12.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 12-3: The site remedy is protective because there is no known current or potential risk to human health or the environment from previous military munitions-related activities. *This is a MEC hazard vs risk issue*

Section 13.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 13-3: The site remedy is protective because there is no known current or potential risk to human health or the environment from previous MEC-related activities. *This is a MEC hazard vs risk issue*

Section 14.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 14-3: Once implementation is complete, the remedy is expected to be protective of human health and the environment.

Section 16.6, Protectiveness Statement, Page 16-4: Once implementation is complete, the remedy is expected to be protective of human health and the environment.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS IN ATTACHMENT B

The changes will be made based on the June 21, 2007 discussions.

**DTSC REVIEW COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SECOND FIVE-YEAR REVIEW
FORT ORD SUPERFUND SITE, REVISION C
MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA
MARCH 2007**

SPECIFIC COMMENTS

1. **Page 5-2. Section 5.2, second paragraph:** This summary of OU1 plume history is misleading and the series of events are misconstrued. This section should be re-written by the current contractor (HGL) or after adequate research into historical documents has been completed.

RESPONSE

Section 5 will be revised.

2. **Page 5-2. Section 5.2, third paragraph:** The wording “in-situ oxidation” in the third sentence is wrong. The pilot study in was constructed using in-situ “reductive dechlorination”. A proper review and summary of this document with a correct reference date of the pilot study should be provided.

RESPONSE

The suggested changes will be made.

3. **Page 5-2. Section 5.2:** The GWETS should be described as three separate phases, such as 1) the source area GWETS, 2) Hydraulic Control Pilot Project (HCPP) GWETS and 3) the Fort Ord Natural Reserve (FORNR) GEWTS. The GWETS expansion” section is confusing since the project is in different phases of long term O&M, design and construction. This section should be re-written to more systematically and properly explain the HCPP and the FORN GWETS system modifications so that the recent status of the project data is incorporated more effectively. A more accurate summary of the project status of the work performed in the last few years by Hydrogeologic (HGL) is provided in the Draft Hydraulic Control Evaluation Report (HGL, March 2007).

RESPONSE

Section 5 will be revised.

4. **Section 5.3.1, Section Paragraph, First Sentence:** “limit of area” is misleading as stated and should be replaced with “Property Boundary”.

RESPONSE

The suggested changes will be made.

5. **Section 5.3.1, Third Paragraph, First Sentence:** “500 feet” should be quantified based on the more recent data for the offsite OU1 wells. And be consistent with Section 5.3.3, which says 1,200 feet. The distance treat the plum extents offsite should be measured to the

farthest well beyond the well that exceeds the TCE cleanup level of 5 ug/L. A plate with proper extent of each plume should be provided. Plate 3 still shows dashed lines (uncertain) for the plum boundaries, although recent data is available to showed fully defined plumes for Sites 2/12, OU1 and OUCTP.

RESPONSE

The suggested changes in Section 5 will be made.

- Section 4.5.** This sections does not accurately describe the state of California Land Use Covenants (LUCs, but only discusses the federal deed restrictions. This section should be updated to reflect LUCs, which may be similar to the Federal Deed Restrictions, although perhaps more restrictive. Although the 5-year review indicates that inspections were conducted for certain areas, no photos, inspection notes or conclusions are provided to document certain conditions of the property and/or compliance with the LUCs. The purpose of the inspection of each parcel with LUCs is to see if there is any evidence of land use, soil disturbance, or other violation of the restrictions outlined in each LUC. Evidence or judgment is needed to document the protectiveness of the institutional control that has been implemented as part of the remedy. The LUCs include restrictions such as no water wells shall be drilled. Monterey County is the record keeper of permit requests through County Ordinance 52-01. This ordinance has been protective by controlling issuances of well permits. The County should also be contacted regarding well issuances to confirm that no wells have been installed on parcels that are restricted.

RESPONSE

A new table, Table 5, will list the deed restrictions by site. In addition, text will be added to reference the Monterey County ordinance 5201 and the Covenant To Restrict Use Of Property (CRUP) in the sections associated with groundwater plumes (e.g., OU1, OU2, Site 2/12, and OUCTP). The 5-Year Review inspections as well as the continuous inspections of the remedy have indicated that there have not been any violations of the ordinance or deed restrictions. Furthermore, Monterey County has not notified the Army of anyone showing interest in obtaining a well drilling permit, which is part of the County's operating procedure.

- Section 6.2.1:** Please replace the last half of the sentence after "reuse of treated groundwater" with "ESD 4 clarified that the intent and purpose of the ESD 3 was designate the substantive requirements for CAMUs, as defined in CCR Title 22 and RCRA, as ARARs for the Fort Ord Landfills. Further, ESD 4 clarifies it was not the intent of the Army, the USEPA, the DTSC and the RWQCB to designate the Fort Ord Landfills as a CAMU, as suggested by ESD 3.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised as suggested.

- Section 6.2.3, Operable Unit 2 Groundwater OU2 Plme:** The fifth paragraph states that 2 extraction wells have been connected by a pipeline to the POU2 treatment system. This is inaccurate, because based on BCT meetings and the Draft OUCTP ROD, only one extraction

well (EW-OU2-08-180) will be connected to capture the leading edge of the OU2 and OUCTP plumes.

RESPONSE

The text will be revised to state that one of the new extraction wells was connected in July 2007 and the second extraction well may be brought into operation depending on monitoring data.

9. **Section 6.6, Section Sentence:** This is an inaccurate statement. The Upper 180 foot plume is not actively maintaining hydraulic control of the VOC plumes and not all well have decreasing concentrations of COCs. An additional extraction well EW-OU2-07-180 is being connected to the extraction system as stated in Section 6.2.3 to capture the leading edge of the 180-aquifer TCE plume. This additional extraction well has been designed to capture the down gradient leading edge of the plume as have been stated in several annual effectiveness evaluation report. This section of the 5-year report should we re-written to reflect current conditions as discussed in the monthly Base Closure Team (BCT) meetings.

RESPONSE

Section 6.6 will be revised to reflect protectiveness based on the current conditions.

10. **Table 1:** This table listed the federal deed restrictions, although a column should be added to describe the State of California Land Use Covenants (LUCs), inspection results, and a check if compliance with the deed restrictions and/or LUCs have been observed.

RESPONSE

See response to Specific Comment 6.

11. **Plate 3:** The latest data (Spring 2007) should be used to control the plumes and any unnecessary dashed lines should be removed. The OUCTP plumes should be shown in different colors for the A Aquifer and Upper 180-Foot Aquifer.

RESPONSE

Unfortunately, the Spring 2007 data is not validated and cannot be used for the Five-Year Report. The latest published groundwater data available is from July 2006 (Report of Quarterly Monitoring, April through July 2006, Groundwater Monitoring Program, Former Fort Ord, California, dated May 11, 2007) which was used to prepare the groundwater plumes in Plate 3. Plate 3 already distinguishes between the OUCTP A-Aquifer and OUCTP Upper 180 Aquifer plumes with different colors.



Shaw Environmental, Inc.

DOCUMENT REVIEW AND RELEASE FORM

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Client: USACE | Authors: Shaw/Mactec | Submittal Register Item No.: 022 | Date: September 10, 2007 |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------|---------|
| Document Title: | Final Second Five-Year Review Report, Fort Ord Superfund Site, Monterey, California | T.O. # 011 | WAD# 08 |
|-----------------|---|------------|---------|

| Reviewer (<i>print</i>) | Reviewer Initial & Date | Technical | Project Manager | CQC | Health and Safety Manager | Task Manager | Chemistry | UXO | Construction | Reviewer Comments Resolved (<i>Signature & Date</i>) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|--|
| Peter Kelsall | | | X | | | | | | | Signature on File |
| Tom Ghigliotto | | | | X | | | | | | Signature on File |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Same as Technical Reviewer above | X | Topic outline with objectives for each section submitted prior to Rev. A | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Program Reviewer's Acceptance for Document Submittal | Signature | Yes | No |
|--|-------------------|-----|----|
| 1) A 4025 (as applicable) prepared and submitted with document? | Signature on File | X | |
| 2) Technical Conclusions adequately supported by text and data? | Signature on File | X | |
| 3) Tables and Figures are in the proper format and checked and approved? | Signature on File | X | |
| 4) The Table of Contents consistent with text information? | Signature on File | X | |
| 5) Technical Reviewers are qualified and accepted by Project Manager? | Signature on File | X | |
| 6) A document Distribution List been prepared and submitted with document? | Signature on File | X | |

Recommended
4025 Code A

Signature on File
Project Manager

Signature on File
Contractor Quality Control Systems Manager

FORT ORD

DISTRIBUTION LIST: Final Second Five-Year Review Report, Fort Ord Superfund Site, Monterey, California

| CD | No of Copies | | Name | Company | Address | City and State | Zip Code | Controlled Yes or No |
|----|---------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| | Paper & CD | Paper | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | Bill Nevius | Department of the Army, USACE | 1325 "J" Street | Sacramento, CA | 95814-2922 | No |
| 1 | | | George Siller | Department of the Army, USACE | 1325 "J" Street | Sacramento, CA | 95814-2922 | No |
| 1 | | | David Eisen | Department of the Army, USACE | BRAC, Bldg. #4463 Gigling Road | Monterey, CA | 93944-5004 | No |
| 1 | | | Mellissa Broadston | Department of the Army, Fort Ord BRAC Office | BRAC, Bldg. #4463 Gigling Road | Monterey, CA | 93944-5004 | No |
| | | 1 | Gail Youngblood/ Derek Lieberman | Department of the Army, Fort Ord BRAC Office | BRAC, Bldg. #4463 Gigling Road | Monterey, CA | 93944-5004 | No |
| 1 | | | Chieko Nguyen | Department of the Army, Fort Ord BRAC Office | BRAC, Bldg. #4463 Gigling Road | Monterey, CA | 93944-5004 | No |
| 1 | | 1 | Roman Racca | California Department of Toxic Substances Control | 8800 California Center Drive | Sacramento, CA | 95826 | No |
| | | 1 | Grant Himebaugh | RWQCB | 895 Aerovista Place; Suite 101 | San Luis Obispo, CA | 93401-7906 | No |
| | | 5 | Martin Hausladen c/o Bill Mabey | EPA/Tech Law | 90 New Montgomery Street; Suite 1010 | San Francisco, CA | 94105 | No |
| 1 | | 1 | Project File | Shaw Environmental, Inc. | PO Box 1698 | Marina, CA | 93933 | No |
| 1 | | | Program File (Kathy Grider) | Shaw Environmental, Inc. | 4005 Port Chicago Highway | Concord, CA | 94520-1120 | No |

7 0 10

Approved: _____ Signature on File
 David Eisen,
 USACE Project Manager